

SCHOOL OF HOTEL AND TOURISM MANAGEMENT

Curriculum and Syllabus

B. Sc. Hospitality and Hotel Administration (2025-26)

VISION STATEMENT OF VELLORE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

Transforming life through excellence in education and research

MISSION STATEMENT OF VELLORE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

World class Education: Excellence in education, grounded in ethics and critical thinking for improvement of life.

Cutting edge Research: An innovation ecosystem to extend knowledge and solve critical problems.

Impactful People: Happy, accountable, caring and effective workforce and students.

Rewarding Co-creations: Active collaboration with national, international industries & universities for productivity and economic development

Service to Society: Service to the region and world through knowledge and compassion.

VISION STATEMENT OF THE SCHOOL OF HOTEL & TOURISM MGMT.

To be a global leader in preparing competent professionals in hospitality management to serve humanity

MISSION STATEMENT OF THE SCHOOL OF HOTEL & TOURISM MGMT.

To impart both practical and theoretical knowledge in every phase of Hotel, Catering and Hospitality Management

- To develop scientific attitude in students to serve better in hospitality industry.
- To inculcate habits of courtesy, discipline and hard work in students
- To impart an understanding of human nature to prepare skilled professionals.

PROGRAMME EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES (PEOs)

- 1. Excel in professional career and/or higher education by acquiring solid foundation in hospitality and tourism.
- 2. Apply knowledge of hospitality and tourism as well as core specialization to solve complex hotel management challenges.
- 3. Understand the fundamentals of the Hotel Industry, Commercial Kitchen operations, Front Office, Accommodation operation, Food & Beverage Service and the wines.
- 4. Exhibit professional and ethical standards, effective communication skills, teamwork spirit, multidisciplinary and trans-disciplinary approach for successful careers and to be able to compete globally, function as leaders, as entrepreneurs, and manage information efficiently and to engage in lifelong learning

PROGRAMME OUTCOMES (POs)

PO_1: Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and of contemporary issues.

PO_2: Having problem solving ability - solving social issues and technical problems.

PO_3: Having adaptive thinking and adaptability.

- PO_4: Having a clear understanding of professional and ethical responsibility
- PO_5: Having cross cultural competency exhibited by working in teams.
- PO_6: Having a good working knowledge of communicating in English.
- PO_7: Having interest in lifelong learning.

PROGRAMME SPECIFIC OUTCOMES (PSOs)

On completion of B. Sc. (Hospitality and Hotel Administration) programme, graduates will be able to

PSO_1: Apply knowledge to find innovative solutions for hospitality problems.

PSO_2: Developing innovative processes, products, and technologies to meet the challenges in hospitality practices.

PSO_3: Exhibit leadership qualities and adapt to changing industrial settings.

CURRICULUM

25BHA CURRICULUM (2025-26)

CREDIT SUMMARY

Sl. No	Category	Code	Credits
1	Discipline Core	DC	60
2	Discipline Elective	DE	24
3	Projects and Internship	PI	2
4	Open Elective	OE	9
5	Ability Enhancement	AE	8
6	Skill Enhancement	SE	9
7	Value Added Course	VAC	8
		Total Credits	120

DISCIPLINE CORE

COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE		Т	Р	С
UBHA101L	Theory of Cooking	2	0	0	2
UBHA101P	Theory of Cooking Practical	0	0	4	2
UBHA102L	Food Service	2	0	0	2
UBHA102P	Food Service Practical	0	0	4	2
UBHA103L	Principles of Housekeeping	2	0	0	2
UBHA103P	Housekeeping Practical	0	0	2	1
UBHA104L	Front Office	2	0	0	2
UBHA104P	Front Office Practical	0	0	2	1
UBHA105L	Bakery and Confectionery	2	0	0	2
UBHA105P	Bakery and Confectionery Practical	0	0	4	2
UBHA106L	Food and Beverage Service	2	0	0	2
UBHA106P	Food and Beverage Service practical	0	0	4	2
UBHA201L	Global Cuisine	2	0	0	2
UBHA201P	Global Cuisine Practical	0	0	4	2
UBHA202L	Bar and Beverage Service	2	0	0	2
UBHA202P	Bar and Beverage Service Practical	0	0	4	2
UBHA301L	Indian Banquet Kitchen	2	0	0	2
UBHA301L	Indian Banquet Kitchen Practical	0	0	4	2
UBHA302L	Principles of Menu Planning	2	0	0	2
UBHA302P	Menu Planning Practical	0	0	4	2
UBHA305L	Oriental Cuisine	2	0	0	2
UBHA305P	Oriental Cuisine Practical	0	0	4	2
UBHA306L	Event Catering	2	0	0	2
UBHA306P	Event Catering Practical	0	0	4	2
UBHA401L	Indian Cuisine and Culture	3	0	0	3
UBHA401P	Indian Cuisine and Culture Practical	0	0	4	2
UBHA402L	Restaurant Design and Planning	3	0	0	3
UBHA402P	Restaurant Design and Planning practical	0	0	4	2
UBHA404L	Food and Beverage Management	3	0	0	3
UBHA404P	Food and Beverage Management Practical	0	0	4	2
UBHA405L	Hotel Revenue Management	3	1	0	4
UBHA405P	Hotel Revenue Management practical	0	0	2	1
UBHA406L	Resort Operation Management	3	1	0	4
UBHA406P	Resort Operation Management practical	0	0	2	1
UBHA407L	Housekeeping Inventory Management	3	1	0	4
UBHA407P	Housekeeping Inventory Management practical	0	0	2	1
UBHA408L	Ambience and Design Creation	3	1	0	4
UBHA408P	Ambience and Design Creation Practical	0	0	2	1
UBHA398J	Industrial Exposure Training	0	0	0	14

DISCIPLINE ELECTIVE

COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE		T	Р	C
UBHA107L	Housekeeping Service Skills	2	0	0	2
UBHA107P	Housekeeping ServiceSkills practical		0	2	1
UBHA108L	Hotel Guest Cycle	2	0	0	2
UBHA108P	Hotel Guest Cycle Practical	0	0	2	1
UBHA203L	Linen and Laundry Operations	2	0	0	2
UBHA203P	Linen and Laundry Operations practical	0	0	2	1
UBHA204L	Hotel Accounting and Auditing	2	0	0	2
UBHA204P	Hotel Accounting and Auditing practical	0	0	2	1
UBHA303L	Housekeeping in Allied Sectors	2	0	0	2
UBHA303P	Housekeeping in Allied Sectors practical	0	0	2	1
UBHA304L	Hotel Property management system	2	0	0	2
UBHA304P	Hotel Property Management Practical	0	0	2	1
UBHA307L	Refurbishing in Hospitality industry	2	0	0	2
UBHA307P	Refurbishing in Hospitality industry Practical	0	0	2	1
UBHA308L	Front Office Operations Management	2	0	0	2
UBHA308P	Front Office Operations Management Practical	0	0	2	1
UBHA409E	Personality Development	3	0	2	4
UBHA410E	Tourism Management	3	0	2	4
UBHA411E	Human Resource Management for Hospitality	3	0	2	4
UBHA412E	Hotel Marketing Principles & Practices	3	0	2	4
UBHA413E	Indian Heritage & Culture	3	0	2	4
UBHA414E	Research Methodology for Hospitality	3	0	2	4
UBHA415E	Indian Sweets and Snacks	2	0	4	4
UBHA416E	Patisserie	2	0	4	4

ABILITY ENHANCEMENT

COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE		Т	Р	С
UENG101L	Effective English Communication	2	0	0	2
UENG102L	Technical English Communication	2	0	0	2
UENG102P	Technical English Communication Lab	0	0	2	1

SKILL ENHANCEMENT

COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	L	Т	Р	С
USTS111P	Qualitative Skills - I	0	0	3	1.5
USTS112P	Quantitative Skills - I	0	0	3	1.5

VALUE ADDED COURSES

COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE		Т	Р	С
UCHY101L	Environmental Science	2	0	0	2
USSC101L	Indian Constitution	2	0	0	2

DISCPLINE CORE

Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	C
UBHA101L	THEORY OF COOKING	2	0	0	2
Pre-requisite	NIL	S	yllabu		ion
				.0	
Course Objective					
	tand organizational structure of Food production depart cooking techniques, classification of Vegetable, Pigmen		ita Ea	to and	oile
	edge of flour for bread making.	its, fiu	шѕ, га	ts and	0118.
Course Outcome					
	s d kitchen hierarchy, equipment's and handling procedu	rec			
	w materials, fruits and vegetable	105			
	d about different methods of cooking				
	e on stocks and sauces				
-	e on bread and cookies				
	portunity to re-use leftover food				
	inary history and introduction to cookery			5	hours
	the culinary art from the Middle Ages to modern cool	kery, I	Levels	of ski	lls and
	tudes and behavior in the kitchen, Personal Hygiene				
clothing. Small &	large and mechanical equipment used in kitchen and Saf	fety pro	ocedur	e in ha	ndling
equipment. Origin	n of modern cookery.				
	rarchy area of department and kitchen				hours
Classical Brigade	, Modern staffing in various category hotels, Roles of E	xecutiv	ve Che	f, Duti	les and
responsibilities of	various chefs and Co-operation with other departments	5.			
responsibilities of Module:3 Aim	various chefs and Co-operation with other departments a & Objective of Cooking Food				hours
responsibilities ofModule:3AimAims and objectivepre-preparation, T	various chefs and Co-operation with other departments a & Objective of Cooking Food ves of cooking food, Various textures, Various consiste Cechniques used in preparation and Principles of a bal	ncies, anced	and a	iques ı	used in
responsibilities of Module:3 Aim Aims and objectiv pre-preparation, T Classification of F	various chefs and Co-operation with other departments A Objective of Cooking Food ves of cooking food, Various textures, Various consister Techniques used in preparation and Principles of a bal Raising Agents, Role of Raising Agents, Actions and Re	ncies, anced	and a	iques ι health	ised ir y diet
responsibilities ofModule:3AimAims and objectivpre-preparation, TClassification of FModule:4Met	various chefs and Co-operation with other departments a & Objective of Cooking Food ves of cooking food, Various textures, Various consiste Cechniques used in preparation and Principles of a bal Raising Agents, Role of Raising Agents, Actions and Re thods of cooking food, Fats and Oils	ncies, anced eactior	and a ns.	iques thealth	ısed ir y diet hours
responsibilities ofModule:3AimAims and objectivepre-preparation, TClassification of FModule:4MetDifferent methods	various chefs and Co-operation with other departments A & Objective of Cooking Food ves of cooking food, Various textures, Various consister Techniques used in preparation and Principles of a bal Raising Agents, Role of Raising Agents, Actions and Raising thods of cooking food, Fats and Oils s of cooking, Réchauffé, Care and precautions to be tal	ncies, anced eactior ken an	and a ns.	iques the alth de la construction constructi	used in y diet hours
responsibilities ofModule:3AimAims and objectivepre-preparation, TClassification of FModule:4MetDifferent methodsfor each type of contract	various chefs and Co-operation with other departments A Objective of Cooking Food ves of cooking food, Various textures, Various consiste Cechniques used in preparation and Principles of a bal Raising Agents, Role of Raising Agents, Actions and Re thods of cooking food, Fats and Oils s of cooking, Réchauffé, Care and precautions to be tal poking, Shortenings (Fats & Oils) – Role of Shortenings,	ncies, anced eactior ken and Hydro	and a ns. d Seleo ogenati	iques u health 4 ction c on, Va	used in y diet hours of food arieties
responsibilities of Module:3Aim AimAims and objectiv pre-preparation, T Classification of FModule:4MetDifferent methods for each type of co of Shortenings, A	various chefs and Co-operation with other departments a & Objective of Cooking Food ves of cooking food, Various textures, Various consiste Cechniques used in preparation and Principles of a bal Raising Agents, Role of Raising Agents, Actions and Re thods of cooking food, Fats and Oils s of cooking, Réchauffé, Care and precautions to be tal poking, Shortenings (Fats & Oils) – Role of Shortenings, dvantages and Disadvantages of using various Shorten	ncies, anced eactior ken and Hydro	and a ns. d Seleo ogenati	iques u health 4 ction c on, Va	used in y diet. hours of food arieties
responsibilities ofModule:3AimAims and objectivepre-preparation, TClassification of FModule:4MetDifferent methodsfor each type of coof Shortenings, Acooking – Sous-vit	various chefs and Co-operation with other departments a & Objective of Cooking Food ves of cooking food, Various textures, Various consiste Cechniques used in preparation and Principles of a bal Raising Agents, Role of Raising Agents, Actions and Re thods of cooking food, Fats and Oils s of cooking, Réchauffé, Care and precautions to be tal poking, Shortenings (Fats & Oils) – Role of Shortenings, dvantages and Disadvantages of using various Shorten	ncies, anced eactior ken and Hydro	and a ns. d Seleo ogenati	iques t health 4 ction c on, Va n meth	sed in y diet. hours of food arieties ods of
responsibilities ofModule:3AimAims and objectivepre-preparation, TClassification of FModule:4MetDifferent methodsfor each type of coof Shortenings, Acooking – Sous-vieModule:5Stop	various chefs and Co-operation with other departments A Objective of Cooking Food ves of cooking food, Various textures, Various consister Techniques used in preparation and Principles of a bal Raising Agents, Role of Raising Agents, Actions and Raising Agents, Role of Raising Agents, Actions and Raising thods of cooking food, Fats and Oils s of cooking, Réchauffé, Care and precautions to be tal poking, Shortenings (Fats & Oils) – Role of Shortenings, dvantages and Disadvantages of using various Shorten ide.	ncies, anced eactior ken an Hydro ings. I	and a ns. d Selec ogenati Modern	iques the alth health $\frac{4}{2000}$ and $\frac{4}{2000}$ and $\frac{4}{20000}$	hours hours f food arieties ods of hours
responsibilities ofModule:3AimAims and objectivpre-preparation, TClassification of FModule:4MetDifferent methodsfor each type of coof Shortenings, Acooking – Sous-viModule:5StocDefinition of stoc	 various chefs and Co-operation with other departments A Objective of Cooking Food ves of cooking food, Various textures, Various consiste Cechniques used in preparation and Principles of a bal Raising Agents, Role of Raising Agents, Actions and Raising Agents, Role of Science and Precautions to be tallooking, Shortenings (Fats & Oils) – Role of Shortenings, dvantages and Disadvantages of using various Shortening. cks and Sauces 	ncies, anced eactior ken an Hydro ings. I	and a ns. d Selec ogenati Modern stocks	iques u health 4 ction c on, Va n meth 4 and U	hours bours f food arieties ods of hours Jses of
responsibilities ofModule:3AimAims and objectivepre-preparation, TClassification of FModule:4MetDifferent methodsfor each type of coof Shortenings, Acooking – Sous-vieModule:5StocDefinition of stocstocks, Classification	 various chefs and Co-operation with other departments a Objective of Cooking Food ves of cooking food, Various textures, Various consiste Cechniques used in preparation and Principles of a bal Raising Agents, Role of Raising Agents, Actions and Rest thods of cooking food, Fats and Oils s of cooking, Réchauffé, Care and precautions to be tal poking, Shortenings (Fats & Oils) – Role of Shortenings, dvantages and Disadvantages of using various Shortenide. cks and Sauces ck, Types of stock, Preparation of stock, Recipes, Stora 	ncies, anced eactior ken an Hydro ings. N age of its do	and a ns. d Selec ogenati Modern stocks	iques u health 4 ction c on, Va n meth 4 and U	hours bours f food arieties ods of hours Jses of
responsibilities ofModule:3AimAims and objectivepre-preparation, TClassification of FModule:4MetDifferent methodsfor each type of coof Shortenings, Acooking – Sous-vieModule:5StocDefinition of stocstocks, Classification	 various chefs and Co-operation with other departments a & Objective of Cooking Food ves of cooking food, Various textures, Various consiste Cechniques used in preparation and Principles of a bal Raising Agents, Role of Raising Agents, Actions and Rest thods of cooking food, Fats and Oils s of cooking, Réchauffé, Care and precautions to be tal boking, Shortenings (Fats & Oils) – Role of Shortenings, dvantages and Disadvantages of using various Shortenide. cks and Sauces ck, Types of stock, Preparation of stock, Recipes, Stora ation of sauces, Recipes for mother sauces and pes of Thickening agents and Role of Thickening agent 	ncies, anced eactior ken an Hydro ings. N age of its do	and a ns. d Selec ogenati Modern stocks	iques the alth health $\frac{4}{2}$ ction con, Van meth $\frac{4}{2}$ and Uves, S	hours hours f food arieties ods of hours Uses of torage
responsibilities of Module:3Module:3Aim Aims and objective pre-preparation, T Classification of FModule:4MetDifferent methods for each type of co of Shortenings, A cooking – Sous-vieModule:5Stoc Stocks, Classification stocks, Classification Bakery: Organization	various chefs and Co-operation with other departments a & Objective of Cooking Food ves of cooking food, Various textures, Various consiste Techniques used in preparation and Principles of a bal Raising Agents, Role of Raising Agents, Actions and Re thods of cooking food, Fats and Oils s of cooking, Réchauffé, Care and precautions to be tal poking, Shortenings (Fats & Oils) – Role of Shortenings, dvantages and Disadvantages of using various Shorten ide. cks and Sauces ek, Types of stock, Preparation of stock, Recipes, Stora ation of sauces, Recipes for mother sauces and pes of Thickening agents and Role of Thickening agent kery tion, Equipment, Structure of wheat, Types of Wheat, N	ncies, anced eactior ken an Hydro ings. N age of its do s. Milling	and a ns. d Selectory ogenati Modern stocks erivativ g Proce	$\frac{4}{2}$	hours by diet hours of food arieties ods of hours Vises of torage hours
responsibilities of Module:3Module:3Aim Aims and objective pre-preparation, T Classification of FModule:4MetModule:4MetDifferent methods for each type of co of Shortenings, A cooking – Sous-vit Module:5StoceModule:5StoceModule:6Bakery: Organizat Types of Flour, C	various chefs and Co-operation with other departments a & Objective of Cooking Food ves of cooking food, Various textures, Various consiste Cechniques used in preparation and Principles of a bal Raising Agents, Role of Raising Agents, Actions and Re thods of cooking food, Fats and Oils s of cooking, Réchauffé, Care and precautions to be tal poking, Shortenings (Fats & Oils) – Role of Shortenings, dvantages and Disadvantages of using various Shorten ide. cks and Sauces k, Types of stock, Preparation of stock, Recipes, Stora ation of sauces, Recipes for mother sauces and pes of Thickening agents and Role of Thickening agent tery tion, Equipment, Structure of wheat, Types of Wheat, N composition of Flour, Uses of Flour in Food Production	ncies, anced eactior ken an Hydro ings. N age of its do s. Milling h, Char	and a ns. d Selectogenati Modern stocks erivativ	$\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{3}{2}$ $\frac{3}$	hours hours of food arieties ods of hours Uses of torage hours Wheat
responsibilities of Module:3Module:3Aim AimAims and objectiv pre-preparation, T Classification of FModule:4MetDifferent methods for each type of co of Shortenings, A cooking – Sous-vitModule:5Stoc Stocks, Classification stocks, Classification Stocks, Classification Bakery: Organizati Types of Flour, C quality flour, Bread	 various chefs and Co-operation with other departments a & Objective of Cooking Food ves of cooking food, Various textures, Various consiste Cechniques used in preparation and Principles of a bal Raising Agents, Role of Raising Agents, Actions and Rest thods of cooking food, Fats and Oils s of cooking, Réchauffé, Care and precautions to be tal boking, Shortenings (Fats & Oils) – Role of Shortenings, dvantages and Disadvantages of using various Shortenide. cks and Sauces ck, Types of stock, Preparation of stock, Recipes, Storation of sauces, Recipes for mother sauces and pes of Thickening agents and Role of Thickening agents thom, Equipment, Structure of wheat, Types of Wheat, Normposition of Flour, Uses of Flour in Food Production ad Making Process. Importance of each ingredients in 	ncies, anced eactior ken an Hydro ings. N age of its do s. Milling h, Char	and a ns. d Selectogenati Modern stocks erivativ	$\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{3}{2}$ $\frac{3}$	hours hours of food arieties ods of hours Uses of torage hours Wheat
responsibilities of Module:3Aim AimAims and objective pre-preparation, T Classification of FModule:4MetDifferent methods for each type of co of Shortenings, A cooking – Sous-vie Module:5Stoc Stocks, Classification stocks, Classification & precautions, Type Module:6Module:6Bak Bakery: Organization Types of Flour, C quality flour, Bread	various chefs and Co-operation with other departments A Objective of Cooking Food ves of cooking food, Various textures, Various consiste Techniques used in preparation and Principles of a bal Raising Agents, Role of Raising Agents, Actions and Ra thods of cooking food, Fats and Oils s of cooking, Réchauffé, Care and precautions to be tal poking, Shortenings (Fats & Oils) – Role of Shortenings, dvantages and Disadvantages of using various Shorten ide. cks and Sauces ek, Types of stock, Preparation of stock, Recipes, Stora ation of sauces, Recipes for mother sauces and pes of Thickening agents and Role of Thickening agent kery tion, Equipment, Structure of wheat, Types of Wheat, N composition of Flour, Uses of Flour in Food Production ad Making Process. Importance of each ingredients in making,	ncies, anced eactior ken an Hydro ings. N age of its do s. Milling h, Char	and a ns. d Selectogenati Modern stocks erivativ	$\frac{4}{2}$	hours hours f food arieties ods of hours Vises of torage Mheat Good fferent
responsibilities of Module:3Module:3Aim Aims and objective pre-preparation, T Classification of FModule:4MetDifferent methods for each type of co of Shortenings, A cooking – Sous-vitStorModule:5StorModule:6Bake Bakery: Organizat Types of Flour, C quality flour, Bread methods of bread	 various chefs and Co-operation with other departments a & Objective of Cooking Food ves of cooking food, Various textures, Various consiste Techniques used in preparation and Principles of a bal Raising Agents, Role of Raising Agents, Actions and Raising Agents, Role of Shortenings, Shortenings (Fats & Oils) – Role of Shortenings, dvantages and Disadvantages of using various Shortenide. cks and Sauces ck, Types of stock, Preparation of stock, Recipes, Storation of sauces, Recipes for mother sauces and pes of Thickening agents and Role of Thickening agents and Role of Thickening agents and Role of Production ad Making Process. Importance of each ingredients in making, getable, fruits and egg cookery, Salads and dressings 	ncies, anced eactior ken an Hydro ings. N age of its do s. Milling h, Char bread	and a ns. d Selec ogenati Modern stocks erivativ g Proce cacteris I makin	$\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{3}{2}$ $\frac{3}$	hours hours f food arieties ods of hours Uses of torage Mheat Good fferent
responsibilities of Module:3Module:3Aim AimAims and objectiv pre-preparation, T Classification of FModule:4Met MetDifferent methods for each type of co of Shortenings, A cooking – Sous-vit Module:5Module:5Stoc Stocks, Classification stocks, Classification generations, Typ Module:6Module:6Bak Bakery: Organizati Types of Flour, C quality flour, Breat methods of bread Module:7Module:7Veg Introduction & Classification Classification	Various chefs and Co-operation with other departments a & Objective of Cooking Food ves of cooking food, Various textures, Various consiste Fechniques used in preparation and Principles of a bal Raising Agents, Role of Raising Agents, Actions and Ro thods of cooking food, Fats and Oils s of cooking, Réchauffé, Care and precautions to be tal boking, Shortenings (Fats & Oils) – Role of Shortenings, dvantages and Disadvantages of using various Shorten ide. cks and Sauces ck, Types of stock, Preparation of stock, Recipes, Stora ation of sauces, Recipes for mother sauces and pes of Thickening agents and Role of Thickening agent tery tion, Equipment, Structure of wheat, Types of Wheat, Norposition of Flour, Uses of Flour in Food Production ad Making Process. Importance of each ingredients in making, getable, fruits and egg cookery, Salads and dressings	ncies, anced eactior ken an Hydro ings. N age of its do s. Milling h, Char bread	and a ns. d Selec ogenati Modern stocks erivativ g Proce cacteris I makin	$\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{3}{2}$ $\frac{3}$	hours hours f food arieties ods of hours Uses of torage Mheat Good fferent
responsibilities of Module:3Module:3Aim AimAims and objectiv pre-preparation, T Classification of FModule:4Met MetDifferent methods for each type of co of Shortenings, A cooking – Sous-vit Module:5Module:5Stoc Stocks, Classification stocks, Classification stocks, Classification Types of Flour, C quality flour, Breat methods of bread Module:7Module:7Veg Introduction & Classification Module:6	 various chefs and Co-operation with other departments a & Objective of Cooking Food ves of cooking food, Various textures, Various consiste Techniques used in preparation and Principles of a bal Raising Agents, Role of Raising Agents, Actions and Raising Agents, Role of Shortenings, Shortenings (Fats & Oils) – Role of Shortenings, dvantages and Disadvantages of using various Shortenide. cks and Sauces ck, Types of stock, Preparation of stock, Recipes, Storation of sauces, Recipes for mother sauces and pes of Thickening agents and Role of Thickening agents and Role of Thickening agents and Role of Production ad Making Process. Importance of each ingredients in making, getable, fruits and egg cookery, Salads and dressings 	ncies, anced eactior ken an Hydro ings. N age of its do s. Milling h, Char bread	and a ns. d Selec ogenati Modern stocks erivativ g Proce cacteris I makin	$\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{3}{2}$ $\frac{3}$	hours hours f food arieties ods of hours Uses of torage Mheat Good fferent
responsibilities of Module:3Module:3Aim Aims and objective pre-preparation, T Classification of FModule:4Met MetDifferent methods for each type of co of Shortenings, A cooking – Sous-vieMet Module:5Module:5Stock Stocks, Classification stocks, Classification generations, Types of Flour, C quality flour, Bread methods of breadModule:7Veg Introduction & Cla of heat on vegetation	Various chefs and Co-operation with other departments a & Objective of Cooking Food ves of cooking food, Various textures, Various consiste Fechniques used in preparation and Principles of a bal Raising Agents, Role of Raising Agents, Actions and Ro thods of cooking food, Fats and Oils s of cooking, Réchauffé, Care and precautions to be tal boking, Shortenings (Fats & Oils) – Role of Shortenings, dvantages and Disadvantages of using various Shorten ide. cks and Sauces ck, Types of stock, Preparation of stock, Recipes, Stora ation of sauces, Recipes for mother sauces and pes of Thickening agents and Role of Thickening agent tery tion, Equipment, Structure of wheat, Types of Wheat, Norposition of Flour, Uses of Flour in Food Production ad Making Process. Importance of each ingredients in making, getable, fruits and egg cookery, Salads and dressings	ncies, anced eactior ken an Hydro ings. N age of its de s. Villing h, Chan bread • cuts of	and a ns. d Selec ogenati Modern stocks erivativ g Proce cacteris I makin	$\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{3}{2}$ $\frac{3}$	hours hours f food arieties ods of hours Uses of torage Mheat Good fferent
responsibilities of Module:3Module:3Aim Aims and objective pre-preparation, T Classification of FModule:4MetDifferent methods for each type of co of Shortenings, A cooking – Sous-viModule:5Stock Stocks, Classification & precautions, TypModule:6Bak Bakery: Organization Types of Flour, C quality flour, Bread methods of breadModule:7VegIntroduction & Classification & precautions, TypModule:7VegIntroduction & Classification & precaution of the precaution & precaution Types of Flour, C quality flour, Bread methods of breadModule:7VegIntroduction & Classification & precaution & precaution Types of Flour, C Types of Flour, C<	Various chefs and Co-operation with other departments A Objective of Cooking Food //es of cooking food, Various textures, Various consister Cechniques used in preparation and Principles of a bal Raising Agents, Role of Raising Agents, Actions and Raising Agents, Role of Raising Agents, Actions and Raising, Shortenings (Fats & Oils) – Role of Shortenings, dvantages and Disadvantages of using various Shortenide. cks and Sauces ck, Types of stock, Preparation of stock, Recipes, Storation of sauces, Recipes for mother sauces and pes of Thickening agents and Role of Thickening agent acry tion, Equipment, Structure of wheat, Types of Wheat, Nomposition of Flour, Uses of Flour in Food Production ad Making Process. Importance of each ingredients in making, etable, fruits and egg cookery, Salads and dressings assification of fruits, and its uses.	ncies, anced eactior ken an Hydro ings. N age of its de s. Villing h, Chan bread • cuts of	and a ns. d Selec ogenati Modern stocks erivativ g Proce cacteris I makin	$\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{4}{2}$ $\frac{3}{2}$ $\frac{3}$	hours hours f food arieties ods of hours Uses of torage Mheat Good fferent
responsibilities of Module:3Module:3Aim Aims and objective pre-preparation, T Classification of FModule:4Met MetDifferent methods for each type of co of Shortenings, A cooking – Sous-vit Module:5Stoc Stocks, Classificat & precautions, TypModule:5Stoc Stocks, Classificat & precautions, TypModule:6Bakery: Organizat Types of Flour, C quality flour, Bread methods of breadModule:7Module:7Veg Introduction & Cla of heat on vegetatEgg cookery : Stru Salads: Classificat	 various chefs and Co-operation with other departments A Objective of Cooking Food ves of cooking food, Various textures, Various consiste Cechniques used in preparation and Principles of a bal Raising Agents, Role of Raising Agents, Actions and Ro thods of cooking food, Fats and Oils s of cooking, Réchauffé, Care and precautions to be tal boking, Shortenings (Fats & Oils) – Role of Shortenings, dvantages and Disadvantages of using various Shortenide. cks and Sauces ek, Types of stock, Preparation of stock, Recipes, Storation of sauces, Recipes for mother sauces and pes of Thickening agents and Role of Thickening agent agent tery tion, Equipment, Structure of wheat, Types of Wheat, Nomposition of Flour, Uses of Flour in Food Production ad Making Process. Importance of each ingredients in making, getable, fruits and egg cookery, Salads and dressings assification of vegetables, pigment and colour changes, only a subjection of gg, Uses of egg in cooker 	ncies, anced eactior ken an Hydro ings. N age of its de s. Villing h, Chan bread • cuts of	and a ns. d Selec ogenati Modern stocks erivativ g Proce cacteris I makin	iques t health 4 ction c on, Va n meth 4 and U ves, S 3 ss of V trics of ng. Di 3 ables, I	hours by diet. hours of food arieties ods of hours Uses of torage hours Wheat, F Good fferent hours
responsibilities of Module:3Module:3Aim AimAims and objectiv pre-preparation, T Classification of FModule:4MetDifferent methods for each type of co of Shortenings, A cooking – Sous-vitModule:5Stock Stocks, Classificat & precautions, TypModule:6Bake Bakery: Organizat Types of Flour, C quality flour, Bread Module:7Module:7Veg Introduction & Cla of heat on vegetatEgg cookery : Stru Salads: Classificat	various chefs and Co-operation with other departments a & Objective of Cooking Food ves of cooking food, Various textures, Various consiste Techniques used in preparation and Principles of a bal Raising Agents, Role of Raising Agents, Actions and Ro thods of cooking food, Fats and Oils s of cooking, Réchauffé, Care and precautions to be tal poking, Shortenings (Fats & Oils) – Role of Shortenings, dvantages and Disadvantages of using various Shorten ide. cks and Sauces ck, Types of stock, Preparation of stock, Recipes, Stora ation of sauces, Recipes for mother sauces and pes of Thickening agents and Role of Thickening agent tery tion, Equipment, Structure of wheat, Types of Wheat, Normosition of Flour, Uses of Flour in Food Production ad Making Process. Importance of each ingredients in making, etable, fruits and egg cookery, Salads and dressings assification of vegetables, pigment and colour changes, o oles, Classification of fruits, and its uses. ucture of an egg, Selection of egg, Uses of egg in cooke tion and dressings.	ncies, anced eactior ken an Hydro ings. N age of its de s. Villing h, Chan bread • cuts of	and a ns. d Selec ogenati Modern stocks erivativ g Proce cacteris I makin	iques t health 4 ction c on, Va n meth 4 and U ves, S 3 ss of V trics of ng. Di 3 ables, I	hours hours of food arieties ods of hours Uses of torage hours Wheat, Good fferent

Tex	tt Book(s)			
1.	Theory of cookery, Krishna Arora, Fra	nk Bros &Co	o, Reprin	ted 2011
2.	Professional Baking, Gissle & Wayne,	Wiley Publ	ishers, 20)12
Ref	erence Books	-		
1.	Practical Cookery, David Foskett, Hod	lder Educatio	on,13th ec	lition, 2015
2.	Modern Cookery Vol-I & Vol-II, Thar Reprinted 2013	ıgam E. Phili	p, Orient	Black Swan, 6th Edition,
Mo	de of evaluation: Digital Assignments, C	Continuous A	ssessmer	nt Test, Final Assessment Test
Rec	ommended by Board of Studies	16-06-2023	3	
App	proved by Academic Council	No. 70	Date	24-06-2023

UBHA101P THEORY OF COOKING PRACTICAL 0 0 4 2 Pre-requisite NIL Syllabus version I. I. <t< th=""><th>Course Code</th><th>Cor</th><th>urse Title</th><th></th><th></th><th>L</th><th>Т</th><th>Р</th><th>C</th></t<>	Course Code	Cor	urse Title			L	Т	Р	C
Image: Course Objectives 1.0 Course Objectives 1.0 Image: Course Objectives 1.0 Image: Course Objectives 1.0 Image: Course Outcomes 1.10 Image: Course Outcomes	UBHA101P	THEORY OF CC	OKING P	RACTI	CAL	0	0	4	2
Course Objectives 1. To understand organizational structure of Food Production department. 2. To apply cooking techniques, classification of Vegetable, Pigments, Fruits, Fats and oils. 3. Knowledge on flour for bread making. Course Outcomes 1. Understand kitchen hierarchy, equipment's and handling procedures 2. Analyse raw materials, fruits and vegetable 3. Understand about different methods of cooking 4. Knowledge on stocks and saucces 5. Knowledge on bread and cookies 6. Create opportunity to re-use leftover food Indicative Experiments 1. Identification of equipment and its uses. 2. Identification of raw materials – (Indian / Continental) Kitchen etiquettes and hygiene. 3. Knife – Parts, Types and handling procedures 4. Cuts of vegetables 5. Various methods of cooking 6. Types of stock 7. Preparation of mother sauces and its derivatives 9. Egg cookery preparation and variety (boiled - soft and hard, fried (sunny side up, single fried, double fried egg) poached, scrambled, omelette, (plain, stuffed, Spanish). Encocote (Oeuf Benedictine.) 10. Simple salads (coleslaw, potato, beetroot, green and fruit salad. 11. Simple cookies (demonstration and preparation of Nankhatai, Melting moments, Chocó chip cookies, Vanilla cookies and short breads	Pre-requisite	NIL				Sylla	abus v	ersion	
 To understand organizational structure of Food Production department. To apply cooking techniques, classification of Vegetable, Pigments, Fruits, Fats and oils. Knowledge on flour for bread making. Course Outcomes 1. Understand kitchen hierarchy, equipment's and handling procedures 2. Analyse raw materials, fruits and vegetable 3. Understand about different methods of cooking 4. Knowledge on stocks and sauces 5. Knowledge on stocks and sauces 6. Create opportunity to re-use leftover food Indicative Experiments 1. Identification of equipment and its uses. 2. Identification of raw materials – (Indian / Continental) Kitchen etiquettes and hygiene. 3. Knife – Parts, Types and handling procedures 4. Cuts of vegetables 5. Various methods of cooking 6. Types of stock 7. Preparation of white and brown stock 8. Preparation of mother sauces and its derivatives 9. Egg cookery preparation and variety (boiled - soft and hard, fried (sunny side up, single fried, double fried egg) poached, scrambled, omelette, (plain, stuffed, Spanish). Encocote (Oeuf Benedictine.) 10. Simple salads (coleslaw, potato, beetroot, green and fruit salad. 11. Simple cookies (demonstration and preparation of Mankhatai, Melting moments, Chocó chip cookies, Vanilla cookies and short breads 12. Bread making: demonstration and preparation of White bread, Brown bread, Bread rolls, French bread and Brioche Yotal Laboratory Hours 60 hours							1.	0	
 To apply cooking techniques, classification of Vegetable, Pigments, Fruits, Fats and oils. Knowledge on flour for bread making. Course Outcomes Understand kitchen hierarchy, equipment's and handling procedures Analyse raw materials, fruits and vegetable Understand about different methods of cooking Knowledge on stocks and sauces Knowledge on bread and cookies Create opportunity to re-use leftover food Indicative Experiments Identification of equipment and its uses. Identification of raw materials – (Indian / Continental) Kitchen etiquettes and hygiene. Knife – Parts, Types and handling procedures Cuts of vegetables Various methods of cooking Types of stock Preparation of white and brown stock Preparation of mother sauces and its derivatives Egg cookery preparation and variety (boiled - soft and hard, fried (sunny side up, single fried, double fried egg) poached, scrambled, omelette, (plain, stuffed, Spanish). Encocote (Oeuf Benedictine.) Simple salads (coleslaw, potato, beetroot, green and fruit salad. Simple cookies (demonstration and preparation of Nankhatai, Melting moments, Chocó chip cookies, Vanilla cookies and short breads Bread making: demonstration and preparation of White bread, Brown bread, Bread rolls, French bread and Brioche 	Course Objectives	5							
 Knowledge on flour for bread making. Course Outcomes Understand kitchen hierarchy, equipment's and handling procedures Analyse raw materials, fruits and vegetable Understand about different methods of cooking Knowledge on stocks and sauces Knowledge on bread and cookies Create opportunity to re-use leftover food Indicative Experiments I dentification of equipment and its uses. I dentification of raw materials – (Indian / Continental) Kitchen etiquettes and hygiene. Knife – Parts, Types and handling procedures Cuts of vegetables Various methods of cooking Types of stock Preparation of white and brown stock Preparation of mother sauces and its derivatives Egg cookery preparation and variety (boiled - soft and hard, fried (sunny side up, single fried, double fried egg) poached, scrambled, omelette, (plain, stuffed, Spanish). Encocote (Oeuf Benedictine.) Simple salads (coleslaw, potato, beetroot, green and fruit salad. Simple cookies (demonstration and preparation of Nankhatai, Melting moments, Chocó chip cookies, Vanilla cookies and short breads Bread making: demonstration and preparation of White bread, Brown bread, Bread rolls, French bread and Brioche 									
Outcomes 1. Understand kitchen hierarchy, equipment's and handling procedures 2. Analyse raw materials, fruits and vegetable 3. Understand about different methods of cooking 4. Knowledge on stocks and sauces 5. Knowledge on bread and cookies 6. Create opportunity to re-use leftover food Indiction of equipment and its uses. 2. Identification of equipment and its uses. 3. Knife – Parts, Types and handling procedures 4. Cuts of vegetables 5. Various methods of cooking 6. Types of stock 7. Preparation of white and brown stock 8. Preparation of mother sauces and its derivatives 9. Egg cookery preparation and variety (boiled - soft and hard, fried (sunny side up, single fried, double fried egg) poached, scrambled, omelette, (plain, stuffed, Spanish). Encocote (Oeuf Benedictine.) 10. Simple cookies (demonstration and preparation of Naikhatai, Melting moments, Chocó chip cookies, Vanilla cookies and short breads 12. Bread making: demonstration and preparation of White bread, Brown bread, Bread rolls, French bread and Brioche 12. Simple cookies (demonstration and preparation of White bread, Brown bread, Bread rolls, French bread and Brioche			ion of Vege	table, Pi	gments, Fru	iits, Fa	ats and	oils.	
1. Understand kitchen hierarchy, equipment's and handling procedures 2. Analyse raw materials, fruits and vegetable 3. Understand about different methods of cooking 4. Knowledge on stocks and sauces 5. Knowledge on bread and cookies 6. Create opportunity to re-use leftover food Indicative Experiments 1. Identification of equipment and its uses. 2. Identification of raw materials – (Indian / Continental) Kitchen etiquettes and hygiene. 3. Knife – Parts, Types and handling procedures 4. Cuts of vegetables 5. Various methods of cooking 6. Types of stock 7. Preparation of white and brown stock 8. Preparation of mother sauces and its derivatives 9. Egg cookery preparation and variety (boiled - soft and hard, fried (sunny side up, single fried, double fried egg) poached, scrambled, omelette, (plain, stuffed, Spanish). Encocote (Oeuf Benedictine.) 10. Simple salads (coleslaw, potato, beetroot, green and fruit salad. 11. Simple cookies (demonstration and preparation of Nankhatai, Melting moments, Chocó chip cookies, Vanilla cookies and short breads 12. Bread making: demonstration and preparation of White bread, Brown bread, Bread rolls, French bread and Brioche Total Laboratory Hours 60 hours									
 2. Analyse raw materials, fruits and vegetable 3. Understand about different methods of cooking 4. Knowledge on stocks and sauces 5. Knowledge on bread and cookies 6. Create opportunity to re-use leftover food Indicative Experiments Identification of equipment and its uses. Identification of raw materials – (Indian / Continental) Kitchen etiquettes and hygiene. 3. Knife – Parts, Types and handling procedures 4. Cuts of vegetables 5. Various methods of cooking 6. Types of stock 7. Preparation of white and brown stock 8. Preparation of mother sauces and its derivatives 9. Egg cookery preparation and variety (boiled - soft and hard, fried (sunny side up, single fried, double fried egg) poached, scrambled, omelette, (plain, stuffed, Spanish). Encocote (Oeuf Benedictine.) 10. Simple salads (coleslaw, potato, beetroot, green and fruit salad. 11. Simple cookies (demonstration and preparation of Nankhatai, Melting moments, Chocó chip cookies, Vanilla cookies and short breads 12. Bread making: demonstration and preparation of White bread, Brown bread, Bread rolls, French bread and Brioche 									
 3. Understand about different methods of cooking 4. Knowledge on stocks and sauces 5. Knowledge on bread and cookies 6. Create opportunity to re-use leftover food Indicative Experiments 1. Identification of equipment and its uses. 2. Identification of raw materials – (Indian / Continental) Kitchen etiquettes and hygiene. 3. Knife – Parts, Types and handling procedures 4. Cuts of vegetables 5. Various methods of cooking 6. Types of stock 7. Preparation of mother sauces and its derivatives 9. Egg cookery preparation and variety (boiled - soft and hard, fried (sunny side up, single fried, double fried egg) poached, scrambled, omelette, (plain, stuffed, Spanish). Encocote (Oeuf Benedictine.) 10. Simple salads (coleslaw, potato, beetroot, green and fruit salad. 11. Simple cookies (demonstration and preparation of Nankhatai, Melting moments, Chocó chip cookies, Vanilla cookies and short breads 12. Bread making: demonstration and preparation of White bread, Brown bread, Bread rolls, French bread and Brioche Total Laboratory Hours 60 hours 				iling pro	ocedures				
 4. Knowledge on stocks and sauces 5. Knowledge on bread and cookies 6. Create opportunity to re-use leftover food Indicative Experiments 1. Identification of equipment and its uses. 2. Identification of raw materials – (Indian / Continental) Kitchen etiquettes and hygiene. 3. Knife – Parts, Types and handling procedures 4. Cuts of vegetables 5. Various methods of cooking 6. Types of stock 7. Preparation of mother sauces and its derivatives 9. Egg cookery preparation and variety (boiled - soft and hard, fried (sunny side up, single fried, double fried egg) poached, scrambled, omelette, (plain, stuffed, Spanish). Encocote (Oeuf Benedictine.) 10. Simple salads (coleslaw, potato, beetroot, green and fruit salad. 11. Simple cookies (demonstration and preparation of Nankhatai, Melting moments, Chocó chip cookies, Vanilla cookies and short breads 12. Bread making: demonstration and preparation of White bread, Brown bread, Bread rolls, French bread and Brioche Mode of assessment: Continuous assessment / FAT / Oral examination and others 									
 5. Knowledge on bread and cookies 6. Create opportunity to re-use leftover food Indicative Experiments Identification of equipment and its uses. Identification of raw materials – (Indian / Continental) Kitchen etiquettes and hygiene. 3. Knife – Parts, Types and handling procedures 4. Cuts of vegetables 5. Various methods of cooking 6. Types of stock 7. Preparation of mother sauces and its derivatives 9. Egg cookery preparation and variety (boiled - soft and hard, fried (sunny side up, single fried, double fried egg) poached, scrambled, omelette, (plain, stuffed, Spanish). Encocote (Oeuf Benedictine.) 10. Simple salads (coleslaw, potato, beetroot, green and fruit salad. 11. Simple cookies (demonstration and preparation of Nankhatai, Melting moments, Chocó chip cookies, Vanilla cookies and short breads 12. Bread making: demonstration and preparation of White bread, Brown bread, Bread rolls, French bread and Brioche Mode of assessment: Continuous assessment / FAT / Oral examination and others 			ooking						
6. Create opportunity to re-use leftover food Indicative Experiments 1. Identification of equipment and its uses. 2. Identification of raw materials – (Indian / Continental) Kitchen etiquettes and hygiene. 3. Knife – Parts, Types and handling procedures 4. Cuts of vegetables 5. Various methods of cooking 6. Types of stock 7. Preparation of white and brown stock 8. Preparation of mother sauces and its derivatives 9. Egg cookery preparation and variety (boiled - soft and hard, fried (sunny side up, single fried, double fried egg) poached, scrambled, omelette, (plain, stuffed, Spanish). Encocote (Oeuf Benedictine.) 10. Simple salads (coleslaw, potato, beetroot, green and fruit salad. 11. Simple cookies (demonstration and preparation of Nankhatai, Melting moments, Chocó chip cookies, Vanilla cookies and short breads 12. Bread making: demonstration and preparation of White bread, Brown bread, Bread rolls, French bread and Brioche Total Laboratory Hours 60 hours	-								
Indicative Experiments 1. Identification of equipment and its uses. 2. Identification of raw materials – (Indian / Continental) Kitchen etiquettes and hygiene. 3. Knife – Parts, Types and handling procedures 4. Cuts of vegetables 5. Various methods of cooking 6. Types of stock 7. Preparation of white and brown stock 8. Preparation of mother sauces and its derivatives 9. Egg cookery preparation and variety (boiled - soft and hard, fried (sunny side up, single fried, double fried egg) poached, scrambled, omelette, (plain, stuffed, Spanish). Encocote (Oeuf Benedictine.) 10. Simple salads (coleslaw, potato, beetroot, green and fruit salad. 11. Simple cookies (demonstration and preparation of Nankhatai, Melting moments, Chocó chip cookies, Vanilla cookies and short breads 12. Bread making: demonstration and preparation of White bread, Brown bread, Bread rolls, French bread and Brioche Total Laboratory Hours 60 hours	Ũ								
1. Identification of equipment and its uses. 2. Identification of raw materials – (Indian / Continental) Kitchen etiquettes and hygiene. 3. Knife – Parts, Types and handling procedures 4. Cuts of vegetables 5. Various methods of cooking 6. Types of stock 7. Preparation of white and brown stock 8. Preparation of mother sauces and its derivatives 9. Egg cookery preparation and variety (boiled - soft and hard, fried (sunny side up, single fried, double fried egg) poached, scrambled, omelette, (plain, stuffed, Spanish). Encocote (Oeuf Benedictine.) 10. Simple salads (coleslaw, potato, beetroot, green and fruit salad. 11. Simple cookies (demonstration and preparation of Nankhatai, Melting moments, Chocó chip cookies, Vanilla cookies and short breads 12. Bread making: demonstration and preparation of White bread, Brown bread, Bread rolls, French bread and Brioche Total Laboratory Hours 60 hours			d						
 Identification of raw materials – (Indian / Continental) Kitchen etiquettes and hygiene. Knife – Parts, Types and handling procedures Cuts of vegetables Various methods of cooking Types of stock Preparation of white and brown stock Preparation of mother sauces and its derivatives Egg cookery preparation and variety (boiled - soft and hard, fried (sunny side up, single fried, double fried egg) poached, scrambled, omelette, (plain, stuffed, Spanish). Encocote (Oeuf Benedictine.) Simple salads (coleslaw, potato, beetroot, green and fruit salad. Simple cookies (demonstration and preparation of Nankhatai, Melting moments, Chocó chip cookies, Vanilla cookies and short breads Bread making: demonstration and preparation of White bread, Brown bread, Bread rolls, French bread and Brioche 									
 3. Knife – Parts, Types and handling procedures 4. Cuts of vegetables 5. Various methods of cooking 6. Types of stock 7. Preparation of white and brown stock 8. Preparation of mother sauces and its derivatives 9. Egg cookery preparation and variety (boiled - soft and hard, fried (sunny side up, single fried, double fried egg) poached, scrambled, omelette, (plain, stuffed, Spanish). Encocote (Oeuf Benedictine.) 10. Simple salads (coleslaw, potato, beetroot, green and fruit salad. 11. Simple cookies (demonstration and preparation of Nankhatai, Melting moments, Chocó chip cookies, Vanilla cookies and short breads 12. Bread making: demonstration and preparation of White bread, Brown bread, Bread rolls, French bread and Brioche Mode of assessment: Continuous assessment / FAT / Oral examination and others 				(1) TZ'(1		11 '		
 4. Cuts of vegetables 5. Various methods of cooking 6. Types of stock 7. Preparation of white and brown stock 8. Preparation of mother sauces and its derivatives 9. Egg cookery preparation and variety (boiled - soft and hard, fried (sunny side up, single fried, double fried egg) poached, scrambled, omelette, (plain, stuffed, Spanish). Encocote (Oeuf Benedictine.) 10. Simple salads (coleslaw, potato, beetroot, green and fruit salad. 11. Simple cookies (demonstration and preparation of Nankhatai, Melting moments, Chocó chip cookies, Vanilla cookies and short breads 12. Bread making: demonstration and preparation of White bread, Brown bread, Bread rolls, French bread and Brioche Total Laboratory Hours 60 hours 				ital) Kit	chen etiquet	tes an	d hygi	ene.	
 5. Various methods of cooking G. Types of stock 7. Preparation of white and brown stock 8. Preparation of mother sauces and its derivatives 9. Egg cookery preparation and variety (boiled - soft and hard, fried (sunny side up, single fried, double fried egg) poached, scrambled, omelette, (plain, stuffed, Spanish). Encocote (Oeuf Benedictine.) 10. Simple salads (coleslaw, potato, beetroot, green and fruit salad. 11. Simple cookies (demonstration and preparation of Nankhatai, Melting moments, Chocó chip cookies, Vanilla cookies and short breads 12. Bread making: demonstration and preparation of White bread, Brown bread, Bread rolls, French bread and Brioche 			edures						
 6. Types of stock 7. Preparation of white and brown stock 8. Preparation of mother sauces and its derivatives 9. Egg cookery preparation and variety (boiled - soft and hard, fried (sunny side up, single fried, double fried egg) poached, scrambled, omelette, (plain, stuffed, Spanish). Encocote (Oeuf Benedictine.) 10. Simple salads (coleslaw, potato, beetroot, green and fruit salad. 11. Simple cookies (demonstration and preparation of Nankhatai, Melting moments, Chocó chip cookies, Vanilla cookies and short breads 12. Bread making: demonstration and preparation of White bread, Brown bread, Bread rolls, French bread and Brioche Mode of assessment: Continuous assessment / FAT / Oral examination and others 									
 7. Preparation of white and brown stock 8. Preparation of mother sauces and its derivatives 9. Egg cookery preparation and variety (boiled - soft and hard, fried (sunny side up, single fried, double fried egg) poached, scrambled, omelette, (plain, stuffed, Spanish). Encocote (Oeuf Benedictine.) 10. Simple salads (coleslaw, potato, beetroot, green and fruit salad. 11. Simple cookies (demonstration and preparation of Nankhatai, Melting moments, Chocó chip cookies, Vanilla cookies and short breads 12. Bread making: demonstration and preparation of White bread, Brown bread, Bread rolls, French bread and Brioche 									
 8. Preparation of mother sauces and its derivatives 9. Egg cookery preparation and variety (boiled - soft and hard, fried (sunny side up, single fried, double fried egg) poached, scrambled, omelette, (plain, stuffed, Spanish). Encocote (Oeuf Benedictine.) 10. Simple salads (coleslaw, potato, beetroot, green and fruit salad. 11. Simple cookies (demonstration and preparation of Nankhatai, Melting moments, Chocó chip cookies, Vanilla cookies and short breads 12. Bread making: demonstration and preparation of White bread, Brown bread, Bread rolls, French bread and Brioche 14. Total Laboratory Hours 15. Mode of assessment: Continuous assessment / FAT / Oral examination and others 									
 9. Egg cookery preparation and variety (boiled - soft and hard, fried (sunny side up, single fried, double fried egg) poached, scrambled, omelette, (plain, stuffed, Spanish). Encocote (Oeuf Benedictine.) 10. Simple salads (coleslaw, potato, beetroot, green and fruit salad. 11. Simple cookies (demonstration and preparation of Nankhatai, Melting moments, Chocó chip cookies, Vanilla cookies and short breads 12. Bread making: demonstration and preparation of White bread, Brown bread, Bread rolls, French bread and Brioche 14. Total Laboratory Hours 15. Mode of assessment: Continuous assessment / FAT / Oral examination and others 	+		mirratirrag						
fried, double fried egg) poached, scrambled, omelette, (plain, stuffed, Spanish). Encocote (Oeuf Benedictine.) 10. Simple salads (coleslaw, potato, beetroot, green and fruit salad. 11. Simple cookies (demonstration and preparation of Nankhatai, Melting moments, Chocó chip cookies, Vanilla cookies and short breads 12. Bread making: demonstration and preparation of White bread, Brown bread, Bread rolls, French bread and Brioche Total Laboratory Hours 60 hours Mode of assessment: Continuous assessment / FAT / Oral examination and others				and har	d fried (our	ny aid	<u></u>	ingle	
Image: Constraint of the second structure Image: Constraint of the second structure Image: Image: Image: Constraint of the second structure Image: Constraint of the second structure Image:		1 1 · · ·				•	- ·	0	
10. Simple salads (coleslaw, potato, beetroot, green and fruit salad. 11. Simple cookies (demonstration and preparation of Nankhatai, Melting moments, Chocó chip cookies, Vanilla cookies and short breads 12. Bread making: demonstration and preparation of White bread, Brown bread, Bread rolls, French bread and Brioche Total Laboratory Hours 60 hours Mode of assessment: Continuous assessment / FAT / Oral examination and others			ioica, oincid	ne, (pia	iii, stuiiteu, i	Spans	511). L11		
 11. Simple cookies (demonstration and preparation of Nankhatai, Melting moments, Chocó chip cookies, Vanilla cookies and short breads 12. Bread making: demonstration and preparation of White bread, Brown bread, Bread rolls, French bread and Brioche 5. Total Laboratory Hours 60 hours Mode of assessment: Continuous assessment / FAT / Oral examination and others 	`	/	of green an	d fruit s	alad				
Nankhatai, Melting moments, Chocó chip cookies, Vanilla cookies and short breads 12. Bread making: demonstration and preparation of White bread, Brown bread, Bread rolls, French bread and Brioche Total Laboratory Hours 60 hours Mode of assessment: Continuous assessment / FAT / Oral examination and others				a man b	uiuu.				
12. Bread making: demonstration and preparation of White bread, Brown bread, Bread rolls, French bread and Brioche Total Laboratory Hours 60 hours Mode of assessment: Continuous assessment / FAT / Oral examination and others	-	· •	-	Vanilla	cookies an	d shor	t bread	10	
French bread and Brioche Total Laboratory Hours 60 hours Mode of assessment: Continuous assessment / FAT / Oral examination and others 60 hours									
Total Laboratory Hours 60 hours Mode of assessment: Continuous assessment / FAT / Oral examination and others 50 hours				vinte bro	au, drown	oread,	Бтеас	1 10115,	
Mode of assessment: Continuous assessment / FAT / Oral examination and others	French breac	and Brioche							
Mode of assessment: Continuous assessment / FAT / Oral examination and others	l		Т	ntal La	boratory H	ours	60 ho	urs	
	Mode of assessmen	t: Continuous assessment					00 110		
$1 \sqrt{-1} $			16-06-202						
Approved by Academic CouncilNo. 70Date24-06-2023					24-06-202	3			

TIDU & 103T	Course Title	L	Т	Р	С
UBHA102L	FOOD SERVICE	2	0	0	2
Pre-requisite	NIL				version
			1	.0	
Course Objectives					
•	mmercial and non-commercial food service establishmen			1	
1	d the organization structure and job description of food		-		es.
3. To describe va	rious food service outlets, methods of food service, and	ancilla	ary ai	reas.	
Course Outcomes					
	functions of commercial and non-commercial establish	monte			
	e hierarchy, duties, and responsibilities of food service p				
	food service methods.	CI SUIII	ICI.		
11.	bus functions of food service outlets and the equipment u	used fo	or ser	vice	
	e-preparation approaches involved in food service.	useu n	501	vice.	
	t types of food service.				
of Humpt annoton					
Module:1 The	Hotel and Catering Industry			4	hours
	owth of Hotel Industry, Types of F&B operations, Classif	ficatio	n of C	Comm	nercial,
	sidential, Philanthropic / Welfare Catering – Industrial / I				
	artment Organization and Staffing				hours
Organization of the	e F&B department of a hotel (Star categories), Principal	staff o	f vari	ious ty	ypes of
F&B operations, I	French terms related to F&B staff, Duties & respons	sibilitie	es of	F&E	staff,
Attributes of a wait	er, Butler service Concept, Inter-departmental relationsh	hips.			
Module:3 Food	l Service Outlets			4	hours
1 .	nts, Coffee Shop, IRD (In-room dinning), Cafeteria, Fast			R (Qu	ick
Service Restaurant	s) Banquets, Bar, Lobby lounge, Pastry shop, and Discot	theque			
	llary Areas				hours
	Silver / Plate Room, Store, Cellar, Linen room, Kitcher	n stewa	arding		
	l Service Equipment				hours
	Glassware, Flatware, Hollowware, Special equipment u	ised in	F&B	serv:	ice,
	d to various equipment.				
	aration For Service			4	hours
	e en place and Specifications of Table, Chair and Linen.				
		•			-
Module:7 Vari	ous Methods of Food Service				
Module:7VariEnglish service, Fr	ench service, American Service, Russian service, Gueri	don se		, Gril	
Module:7VariEnglish service, Frservice, Room service	ench service, American Service, Russian service, Gueri ice, Buffet service, Cafeteria service, Sizzler service and	don se		e, Gril ervice	l room
Module:7VariEnglish service, Frservice, Room serviceModule:8Cont	ench service, American Service, Russian service, Guericice, Buffet service, Cafeteria service, Sizzler service and temporary Issues	don se		e, Gril ervice	l room
Module:7VariEnglish service, Frservice, Room service	ench service, American Service, Russian service, Gueri ice, Buffet service, Cafeteria service, Sizzler service and temporary Issues n industry experts	don se d Loun	ige se	e, Gril ervice 2	l room hours
Module:7VariEnglish service, Frservice, Room serviceModule:8ContGuest lectures from	ench service, American Service, Russian service, Guericice, Buffet service, Cafeteria service, Sizzler service and temporary Issues	don se d Loun	ige se	e, Gril ervice 2	l room hours
Module:7VariEnglish service, Frservice, Room serviceModule:8ContGuest lectures fromText Book(s)	ench service, American Service, Russian service, Gueri ice, Buffet service, Cafeteria service, Sizzler service and temporary Issues industry experts Total Lecture	don se d Loun e hour	rs:	e, Gril ervice 2 30	l room hours hours
Module:7 Vari English service, Fr service, Fr service, Room service, Room service Module:8 Cont Guest lectures from from Text Book(s) R. Singaravel	ench service, American Service, Russian service, Gueri ice, Buffet service, Cafeteria service, Sizzler service and temporary Issues n industry experts	don se d Loun e hour	rs:	e, Gril ervice 2 30	l room hours hours
Module:7VariEnglish service, For service, RoomFor service, ForModule:8Cont ContGuest lectures from I Text Book(s) I 1.R. Singaravel 2016	ench service, American Service, Russian service, Gueri ice, Buffet service, Cafeteria service, Sizzler service and temporary Issues industry experts Total Lecture	don se d Loun e hour	rs:	e, Gril ervice 2 30	l room hours hours
Module:7VariEnglish service, RoomerFrservice, Roomerservice, FrModule:8ContGuest lectures fromfromGuest lectures fromfromText Book(s)from1.R. Singaravel2016 2016 Reference Books	ench service, American Service, Russian service, Guericice, Buffet service, Cafeteria service, Sizzler service and temporary Issues in industry experts Total Lecture avan, Food and Beverage Services (2 nd Edition), Oxfo	don se <u>d Loun</u> e hour ord Un	ivers	e, Gril ervice 2 30 ity pr	l room hours hours
Module:7VariEnglish service, Frservice, RoomModule:8ContGuest lectures fromGuest lectures fromText Book(s)1.R. Singaravel 2016Reference Books1.D.R. Lillicrat	ench service, American Service, Russian service, Guericice, Buffet service, Cafeteria service, Sizzler service and temporary Issues in industry experts Total Lecture avan, Food and Beverage Services (2 nd Edition), Oxfor b, John A. Cousins, and Suzanne Weekes, Food and	don se <u>d Loun</u> e hour ord Un	ivers	e, Gril ervice 2 30 ity pr	l room hours hours ress,
Module:7VariEnglish service, RoomFrservice, Roomservice, FrModule:8ContGuest lectures from $ContGuest lectures fromContText Book(s)1.1.R. Singaravel2016Reference Books1.D.R. LillicrapEdition), Hood$	ench service, American Service, Russian service, Guericice, Buffet service, Cafeteria service, Sizzler service and temporary Issues a industry experts Total Lecture avan, Food and Beverage Services (2 nd Edition), Oxfor b, John A. Cousins, and Suzanne Weekes, Food and lder Publisher, 2014	don se <u>d Loun</u> e hour ord Un	ivers	e, Gril ervice 2 30 ity pr	l room hours hours ress,
Module:7Vari Service, Room service, Room Module:8Vari Service, Fr Service, Room Service, Room Service, Room Service, Room Guest lectures from Guest lectures from Text Book(s)Text Book(s)R. Singaravel 2016Text Book(s)Interpreter Books Edition, Hood 2.1.D.R. Lillicrap Edition, Hood 2.	ench service, American Service, Russian service, Guericice, Buffet service, Cafeteria service, Sizzler service and temporary Issues a industry experts Total Lecture avan, Food and Beverage Services (2 nd Edition), Oxfor b, John A. Cousins, and Suzanne Weekes, Food and lder Publisher, 2014 des, Food & Beverage Service, Notion Press, 2020	don se d Loun e hour ord Un Bever	ige se	e, Gril ervice 2 30 ity pr Servi	l room hours hours ress, ce (9 th
Module:7VariEnglish service, RoomFrservice, RoomserviceModule:8ContGuest lectures from I Guest lectures from I Text Book(s)1.R. Singaravel 2016Reference Books1.D.R. Lillicrap Edition), Hool2.Cletus Fernan	ench service, American Service, Russian service, Guericice, Buffet service, Cafeteria service, Sizzler service and temporary Issues a industry experts Total Lecture avan, Food and Beverage Services (2 nd Edition), Oxfor b, John A. Cousins, and Suzanne Weekes, Food and lder Publisher, 2014	don se d Loun e hour ord Un Bever	ige se	e, Gril ervice 2 30 ity pr Servi	l room hours hours ress, ce (9 th

Approved by Academic Council	No. 70	Date	24-06-2023

	rse Code		Course Tit				L	Т	P	С
U	JBHA102P	FOOD SE	RVICE PH	ACTICA	AL		0	0	4	2
Pre-	requisite	Nil				Sy	yllab	us ver	sion	
								1.0		
Cou	rse Objectives									
1.	To identify vari	ous food service equi	ipment							
2.	To comprehend	various methods of f	food service	,						
3.	To develop skil	ls in handling food se	ervice equip	ment						
Cou	rse Outcomes									
1.	Familiarise with	n various equipment u	used in food	l service						
2.	Understand var	ious food service met	hods							
3.	Practice food se	ervice procedures								
Indi	cative Experim	ents								
1.	Food Service	Areas: Orientation an	nd profile o	f the food	l servic	e outlets				
2.	Familiarizatio	n Food Service Equip	oment: Cutl	ery, Crock	kery, G	Blassware'	's, H	ollow	ware	's,
		Pots and Miscellaneou								
3.	Equipment Ca	re & Maintenance: E	Equipment i	naintenan	nce, Inv	ventory, B	sreak	age co	ntrol	,
		ishing items: Plate po	owder meth	od, Polivi	it meth	od, silver	dip	metho	d,	
	Burnishing Ma									
4.	-	pkin Folding: Maître	-	-	-	-			-	
	-	folding, Lotus foldin	g, Coat fold	ling, Cano	dle folo	ding, Cork	scre	w, Pyr	amic	l
	etc.									
5.		vice Gears: Carrying a								neal
		g soiled plates, Crum					, Cle	eaning	&	
		sware, Stocking the s					44.77			
6.		/ cover layouts & ser			•	· · ·				
		set up for English Br		erican Br	reaktas	st, Contine	ental	Break	fast,	
_		ast, Afternoon Tea / H		T C		D 10		0.6	<u>c</u>	.1
7.	• •	Set-Up & Service: Ro		•	-	Breakfast	t, Te	a, Cof	fee, c	other
0		inch and Dinner, Roo				· c		0.1	. 1 .	0
8.		Service: Taking rese		0		0 0			takin	g&
		ler processing (passing							ננים	
		f bill, Bill settlement,	, Presenting	& collect	ting gu	lest comm	ient (cards,	Biadi	ing
0	farewell to gue		on place f	Cuarial	on Car	vice Dist	A 1-	ot in	alve	
9.		vice: Organizing Mise	1					iat invo	bive	
10		e Gueridon; Crepe su						vioo ot	ianat	to
10.	Social Skills:	Handling guest comp							iquet	ie
Mad	a of avaluation	Digital Assignment		l Labora		lours 00) hou	11.2		
		Digital Assignment,			:51					
	ommended by B			$\frac{16-2023}{70}$	oto	24 06 20	172			
App	roved by Acade		No.	70 Da	ue	24-06-20	123			

Course Code	C	ourse Title	L	Т	Р	C
UBHA103L		OF HOUSEKEEPING	2	0	0	2
Pre-requisite	NIL			Syllabu	is vers	sion
•				1.0		
Course Objectiv	es		•			
1. To explain	the nuances of housekee	ping operations in hotels				
2. To familia	rize cleaning agents and o	equipment's used in Housel	keeping			
3. To give in	depth knowledge on open	ations of equipment.				
Course Outcome						
	housekeeping organizatio					
	the role of housekeeping					
•		and facilities of the Hotel				
		equirement for housekeepin	ng			
	ation of cleaning agents	on different surfaces				
6. Demonstr	ation of cleaning activities	on different surfaces				
Module:1 Ho	usekeeping and its Role				4 ha	ours
		leanliness, Types of clea	ning. Proc	ess of		
-		guest room and housekeep	0			&,
	ganization of Housekeep		U		4 ho	ours
		, Smaller Hotels, Job Spe	ecification,	Respon		
	rtmental relationship with			1		
Module:3 La	yout of Housekeeping fac	ilities			4 ho	ours
Executive housek	eeping cabin, Linen room,	Uniform and locker rooms,	, housekeep	ing stor	es, Flo	oor
Pantry, Double sin	igle suite rooms.			_		
Module:4 Ho	usekeeping amenities				4 ho	ours
		nities, Special amenities or		uest Es	sential	ls,
*	*	enities, Amenities for VIP	rooms,	r		
	aning agents					ours
		ce, Storage, Instruction for u	usage, Eco-	friendl	y cleai	ning
- U	tic, Commercial brands, N	latural cleaning agents.				
	aning Equipment's					ours
		, Environmental concern,				
		ually handled and mechan	nical clean	ing equ	upmei	nt´s,
Domestic and Co					4 1	
	aning of different surface	es 1, Wall Cabinets, Wall Par	ala Flaatra	nia C		ours
	ffice, Glass, Mirrors, Tele		leis, Electro	Jines G	augets	, 111
0	ntemporary Issues	phones,			2 ho	mrs
	n industry experts				2 IIC	ui s
	i maastry experts	Total Le	cture hour	s:	30 h d	mrs
Text Book(s)					00110	
1. Hotel House	keeping operations and I ghubalan, Smritee Raghub	Management Third edition	2015, Oxf	ord uni	versit	у
Reference Books		*******				
		ng, Joan C.Branson,Margr	et Lennox			
		endhar, 2020, Orange book		ı		
		Continuous Assessment Tes			nt Tes	t
	Board of Studies	16-06-2023	,			-
Approved by Aca			4-06-2023			
		2400 2				

Course Code	Cou	rse Title		L	Т	Р	С
UBHA103P	HOUSEKEEP	ING PRACT	'ICAL	0	0	2	1
Pre-requisite	NIL			S	yllabus	version	
						1.0	
Course Object	tives						
1. To giv	e in-depth Knowledge on guest	room ameniti	es				
2. To Pro	vide hands on detail on working	g methodolog	y in House	ekeeping			
3. To del	ver the require skills to operate	heavy equipr	nent's in l	nousekeej	ping		
Course Outco							
1	led list of guest room amenities						
	ping the professional skills req		ating mac	hines &c	leaning	agent	
3. Evalua	ting the cleaning methodology	and Process					
Indicative Ex							
	ation of Guest room Amenities						
	eping Trolley setup						
	ddy setup						
	eaning, Window grill cleaning						
	g and sanitation of electronic Ga						
	lge and user instruction of clear	ning agencies					
	principles of vacuum cleaner						
	g, Dusting, Damp dusting						
	cleaning and setup						
10. Guest re	stroom cleaning.						
		Total Labo	Ŭ	ours 60) hours		
	ation: Digital Assignment, Fina	l Assessment	Test				
	by Board of Studies	16-06-202	3				
Approved by A	Academic Council	No. 70	Date	24-06-20	023		

Cou	rse Code	Course Title	L	Т	Р	С
	HA104L	FRONT OFFICE	2	0	0	2
Pre -	requisite	NIL	S	yllabu	s vers	sion
	-			1.0		
Cou	rse Objectives					
1. To	o know the hosp	itality, tourism, hotel industry and front office departme	ents			
		e front office organization, guest types and room types i				
		activities of the bell desk & concierge and terminology	for da	iy-to-d	ay	
oper	ations,					
Cou	rse Outcomes					
1. R	ecognize the hos	spitality and tourism industry				
2. C	lassify the front	office department, layout, and equipment's used in the	front o	ffice		
	-	ce organization and its sections				
	-	rent guest types and room types				
	•	he Bell desk, hospitality desk and concierge desk activity	tion			
		ter terms in front office day to day activities.	lics			
0. 11		ey terms in none once day to day activities.				
		duction to Hospitality Industry			4 ha	
The	term 'Hotel', e	evolution & development of hospitality industry and	tourisr	n, fam	ous h	otel
worl	ldwide. Classific	ation of hotels (based on various categories like size, loc	ation, o	cliente	le, Lei	ıgth
of st	ay, facilities, ov	nership). Organizational chart of hotels (Large, Medium	n and	Small)		
Mod	dule:2 Front	office Department			4 ha	ours
	•	ut of Front office department. Co-ordination of fro			vith o	ther
-		hotel. Equipment's in the Front desk (Manual and Auto	mated))		
		office Organization			4 ho	
		rt of front office department in various categorie				
-		arious staff- Receptionist Reservation assistant, Bell-ca	. ,		bys, G	RE,
		r, Lobby Manager, Essential attributes of front office pe	ersonn		1 h a	
		Types	tornot	ional I	$\frac{4 \text{ ho}}{2 \text{ minipal}}$	
	holders.	Fravelers, FIT, GIT, Special Interest Tours, Domestic, In	nemai	ionai, i	rivite	geu
		Types			4 ha	ours
		cept of Executive/ Club floors, Non-smoking rooms.				
		Desk and Concierge			4 ho	ours
		ierge- Role and functions performed, Valet service, Hos	pitalit	y desk		
		check in and VIP arrivals, Errand card.	1 .	<i>,</i>		
		of Front Office and Terminology			4 ha	ours
Inter	rdepartmental re	lationship with other departments, over booking , underco	ooking	, over s	stay, o	ver,
skip		age, walk- in, check-in, check-out, Black list.				
		emporary Issues			2 ho	ours
Gue	st lecture from i					
		Total Lecture	hours	:	30 ho	urs
1 ex	t Book(s) Hotel Front Of Press, 2016	fice Operations and Management, Jatashankar Tewari,,	Oxford	l Univ	ersity	
2.		perations and Management, Suvojit Ganguly & Sudipta	Mukh	erjee, l	Bharti	
Refe	erence Books					
1.		anagement, S K Bhatnagar, 2010, 2 nd edition, Frank Bro	os & C	o, UK		
		2025 DUA Curriculum and Sullabus				16

2. Front Office Training Manual, Sudhir Andrews, 2013, McGraw Hill Education Private Limited.

Mode of evaluation: Digital Assignments, Continuous Assessment Test, Final Assessment Test

Recommended by Board of Studies	nmended by Board of Studies 16-06-2023		
Approved by Academic Council	No.70	Date	24-06-2023

Cour	Course CodeCourse Title1UBHA104PFRONT OFFICE PRACTICAL0								C
UBH	[A104P	FRONT OF	FICE PRA	CTICA	L	0	0	2	1
Pre-1	requisite	NIL				Syll	abus v	ersior	1
							1.		
Cour	rse Objectives								
1.To	aware the groo	oming standards, front off	fice equipn	nent's an	d furniture u	sed in	the in	dustry	
2.To	know the varie	ous proforma, welcome th	ne guest, re	servatio	n and arrival	activi	ties		
3.To	understand the	e bell boy activities and ke	ey terms						
			2						
Cour	rse Outcomes								
1. Ur	nderstand & id	entify the grooming stand	lards, front	office e	quipment's &	t furn	iture us	sed in	the
indus	stry								
2. Ap	pply the variou	s proforma, welcome the	guest, rese	rvation a	and arrival ac	tivitie	s		
3. Ar	alysis the bell	boy activities and key ter	rms						
	5								
Indic	cative Experin	nents				1			
1.	Grooming an	d Industry Standards						3 hours	s
2.	Familiarizatio	on of Front Office Equipn	nent's and	Furnitur	e			3 hour	S
3.		of various proforma						3 hour	S
4.	Welcoming 7	The Guest						3 hours	5
5.	Role play: Re	eservation						3 hour	
6.	Arrival							3 hour	s
7.	Luggage Har	2						3 hour	
8.	Message and	Mail Handling						3 hour	
9.		guest, Room orientation.						3 hour	
10.	Interview for	key terms						3 hour	S
					oratory Hou	irs 🕻	30 hou	rs	
-		: Digital Assignment, Fin			t				
	2	Board of Studies	16-06-20	1					
Appr	oved by Acad	emic Council	No. 70	Date	24-06-2023	5			

Course Code	Course Title	L	Τ	Р	С
UBHA105L	BAKERY AND CONFECTIONERY	2	0	0	2
Pre-requisite	NIL	S	yllabı	is ver	sion
			1.	0	
Course Objectives					
	vledge on organizational structure of Bakery and Cor	fectioner	У		
	and techniques, classification of basic pastry				
3. To understand th	e role of flour in preparing bakery products				
Course Outcomes					
	ery hierarchy, equipment's and handling procedures.				
	erials, fruits and vegetables.				
	erent methods of Baking.				
4. Can prepare brea					
5. Can prepare basi					
6. Capable to re-use	e leftover dough				
	. 1.4 1.4. 1 4. D. 1.			7 1	
	ary history and introduction to Bakery			5 no	ours
, <u> </u>	of bakery and confectionary, Basic bakery and Groce			- 1	
	rchy area of Bakery and Confectionary departme				ours
	Iddern staffing in various category hotels, Roles of B			serie C	hef,
	pilities of various chefs and Co-operation with other	departme	nts.	41	
	ry and Confectionary raw materials	· T	_		ours
	, Milk and milk products, salt, spices, and flavouring				
	ssification of Raising Agents, Role of Raising Agents	s, Actions	and R		
	I Making Methods	1	1 1		ours
	od, No time dough method, Salt delayed method, Sp	onge and	aougn	meth	oa,
sour dough method.	Changetanisting and Immunous			4 h.	
	l Characteristics and Improvers				ours
	al characteristics of breads, Bread improvers and it	s types a	na roi	e, Rai	sing
agents – Definition a				2 6	
	s used in Bakery	of Flour	Comm		ours
	Types of Wheat, Milling Process of Wheat, Types		-		
	r in Food Production, Characteristics of Good qua of each ingredient in bread making. Different metho	•			king
•	Pastry		au mar	-	ours
	Ŭ.	nostra	nd nu		
	Short crust pastry, Choux pastry, Flaky pastry, Danish Emporary Issues	i pastry, a	ina pu		ours
Lecture by Industr	— — —			2 II(Juis
Lecture by muusu	y expert				
	Total Lectu	iro houro		30 ho	
Text Book(s)		ine nours	•	JU II	Juis
	Theory of cookery, Frank Bros &Co, Reprinted 2011				
1. INTISIIIa AIUIA,	, Professional Baking, Wiley Publishers, 2012				
2 Gissle & Wayne	\sim 1 101000101111 DANITE, WILLY I UUIIMULS, 2012				
	,				
Reference Books					
Reference Books1.David Foskett, F	Practical Cookery, Hodder Education, 13th edition, 2015	6th Editio	n Ren	rinted	
Reference Books1.David Foskett, F2.Thangam E. Phi		6th Editio	n, Rep	rinted	
Reference Books1.David Foskett, F2.Thangam E. Phi2013	Practical Cookery, Hodder Education, 13th edition, 2015			rinted	

Approved by Academic Council No. 70 Date 24-06-2	023

Course	Code	Cour	se Title			L	Т	Р	С
UBHA		BAKERY AND C		IONERY		0	0	4	2
UDIII.		PRACTICAL			Ū	Ŭ	-	-	
Pre-rec	nuisite	NIL					Svlla	bus ve	ersion
	1							1.0	
Course	Objectives								
	v	vledge on organizational st	ructure of I	Bakery and	1				
		and techniques, classification							
3. To	understand th	e role of flour in preparing	g bakery pro	oducts					
		* * * *							
Course	Outcomes								
1. Und	lerstand Bake	ry hierarchy, equipment's	and handli	ng procedu	ires.				
2. Iden	tify raw mate	erials, fruits and vegetables							
		erent methods of Baking.							
		ds and cakes.							
	prepare basic								
6. Cap	able to re-use	e leftover dough							
	tive Experim								
		mester students will be exp	ertise in B	aking brea	ds and c	cooki	es cor	fident	ly.
		of equipment and its uses.							
		of raw materials							
	Dinner rolls ar								
		and Doughnuts							
	Ailk bread and								
	ocaccia and I								
	Brioche and P								
		choux pastry							
	uff pastry wi								
	Croissants wit								
		e and swizz roll							
12. D	Demonstratior	n on basic Icing for cake.							
				boratory]			ours		
		Assignments, Mini project			ent Test	•			
	2	oard of Studies	16-06-20						
Approv	red by Acader	mic Council	No. 70	Date	24-06-	-2023	3		

Course Code	Cou	ırse Title			L	Т	Р	C
UBHA106L	FOOD AND BE	VERAGE S	ERVICE	1	2	0	0	2
Pre-requisite	NIL				S	Syllabu	is vers	sion
						1.0		
Course Objectives	L							
v	French menu terminologies	5						
	the production process of		c beverage	s				
3. To create aware	ness about tobacco and its	manufacturir	ng process					
Course Outcomes								
	staffing requirements, job	description S	OP and or	roanisati	on of F	T&B OU	itlets	
	concepts and types of mer			gamsati			mets.	
	trol system measures for c							
	ious billing methods and the		cedure.					
	ufacturing process of vari			ages.				
	standing of the tobacco pr				ands			
		•				1		
	nization Food and Beve	<u> </u>			T . 1	<u> </u>	4 h	
	Developing efficiency, 3 g requirements, Duty roste		erating Pi	cocedure,	, Job	descrip	otion,	Job
Module:2 The N	· ·	-1					4 ha	nire
	inition, Presentation of me	nu Types of r	nenus Fre	nch nam	es of d	ishes (
	Beef, Pork, Duck and Tur							
each course.	Deer, I ork, Duck and Tur	key) courses	or i renen	Clussicu		i, DAun	iipies i	iom
	Control System						4 ha	nirs
	(KOT)/Bar order token (B	OT) Manual 1	KOT/BOT	Bill Co	ntrol S	lystem		
	plicate checking system, S					•	mpn	cate
Module:4 Billin				10001101110	oraci	puu.	4 ha	ours
	, Customer bill, preparing	bill. Cash ha	ndling dev	vice. Rec	ord ke	eping.		
	POS (Point of Sale), QI							
•	GPay, PhonePay, Paytm a		1 1	1	```		1 2	
	Alcoholic Beverages						4 ho	ours
Classification of No	on-alcoholic beverages: C	Classification:	Nourishn	nent, Sti	mulant	t and I	Refres	ning
	ices and Soft drinks. Coco							U
-	nd Coffee			0			4 ho	urs
Tea: Origin, Manufac	cturing, Types, Brands and	varieties; Ice	Tea, Lemo	on Tea, C	Dolong	Tea, M	Iasala	Tea.
Coffee: Origin, Manut	facture, Types, Brands and	varieties; Espre	esso, Capp	uccino, C	old Co	ffee, Ca	afé latte	e.etc
Module:7 Toba	ссо						4 ho	urs
	Cigarettes), Parts of Cigar,	Types, Proces	ssing of C	igars, cai	re and	Storage	e, Serv	ices
	and International Brands.							
	emporary Issues						2 ho	ours
Guest lectures from i	ndustry experts			4 1			20.1	
			Total L	ecture h	ours:		30 h o	ours
Text Book(s)	0 ' D C'	and D	1'(')	C 1 I I	• • • •	D	2016	
	rage Services, R. Singarav	elavan, (2 nd E	dition), O	xtora Un	iversit	y Press	5, 2016)
Reference Books		a John A C		C	XX71	rag (Oth	1 17 -1	~ ~ `
	rage Service, D.R. Lillicra	p, John A. Co	ousins, and	Suzanne	e weel	kes, (9 ^a	^a Editio	on),
Hodder Publish	•	las Notion D	-000 2020					
	ge Service, Cletus Fernand			Dect D'	a1 A -			
	Digital Assignments, Co			i est, Fin	al Ass	essme	nt les	ι
Recommended by B		16-06-2023		04.04	2022			
Approved by Acade	mic Council	No. 70	Date	24-06-	2023			

Co	urse Code	Cours	e Title			L	Т	Р	С
UI	BHA106P	FOOD AND BEV	ERAGE S	ERVICE		0	0	4	2
		PRAC	TICAL						
Pre-r	equisite	NIL				Sylla	bus ve	rsion	
							1.	0	
	se Objectives								
		organizational structure and				et duty	roster		
		andard operating procedure	es for vario	ous F & B	Outlets				
3. T	o prepare non	-alcoholic mixed drinks							
	0.1								
	se Outcomes		. 1						
		billing procedures and sale							
		preparation of Mocktails and			tlata				
<u> </u>	reate standard	operating procedures for for	bod and be	everage ou	tiets				
Indice	ative Experim	onte							
		ganization: (Class room exe	rcise) Dev	eloning or	l ganizati	on stri	icture .	for var	ious
		age Outlets, Determination							1003
		y roster, Preparing Job Spec					90110	,	
		kills, Conducting Briefing							
		ar, Banquets & Special ever		0					
		lard Operating Systems (SC		rious F &	B Outle	ets,			
		ood & Beverage operations							
7.	Tea; Preparati	on and Service							
8.	Coffee; Prepa	ration and Service							
		ails; Preparation and Servic			onic wate	er; Sei	vice n	nethod	s
10.	Cocoa and Ma	alted Beverages; Preparation	n and Serv	ice					
11.	Sale control s	ystem and billing process							
12.	Tobacco; Serv	vice methods			r				
			Total Lab		Hours	60 ho	urs		
Mode	of evaluation:	Digital Assignment, Final	Assessmer	nt Test					
Recon	nmended by B	oard of Studies	16-06-20	23					
Appro	oved by Acade	mic Council	No. 70	Date	24-06-	2023			

Course Code	Course Title L		Р	С
UBHA301L	INDIAN BANQUET KITCHEN 2	-	0	2
Pre-requisite	NIL Sy	<u>llabus</u>		1
		1	.0	
Course Objectives				
	kitchen equipment and its selection, volume catering, and n	ienu pla	nning.	
*	cultural nuances of various regional cuisines.			
	with kitchen planning, layout, staffing, indenting, purcha	sing, an	d recei	ving
materials.				
Course Outcome	s			
	functionality of kitchen equipment, understand the types of	f metal	eauipn	nent
	tenance procedures.		- 1 - 1	
	ween commercial and non-commercial catering and diverse	menu p	olannin	g
	ing, inventory control for volume catering, and modify			
production scal		-		•
•	en layouts considering volume catering needs, equipmen	t, and a	staffing	g fo
optimized space				
	lients, staple diets, and specialties of various regional cuisir			
6. Create regional	sweet and snacks recipes based on historical knowledge an	d ingree	lients.	
Madulat Dang	ust kitshan aguinment		hours	
	uet kitchen equipment nen equipment, selecting and handling suitable equipment, t			
	equipment, modern development in equipment and its bran			
0	ut of kitchen (Wall, Flooring, Drainage and Ventilation).	us with	115 000	КШ
iccliniques and layo				
		Δ	hours	
Module:2 Type	s of volume catering establishments		hours	
Module:2 Types Definition and comp	s of volume catering establishments parison between commercial and Non - commercial catering	establis	hments	s an
Module:2 Type Definition and comp their menu (Industri	s of volume catering establishments parison between commercial and Non - commercial catering al, Institutional, Railway catering and Marine catering) and	establis princip	hments als of n	s an nen
Module:2 Type Definition and comp their menu (Industri planning, food cost	s of volume catering establishments parison between commercial and Non - commercial catering	establis princip	hments als of n	s an nen
Module:2 Types Definition and comp their menu (Industri planning, food cost functioning.	s of volume catering establishments parison between commercial and Non - commercial catering al, Institutional, Railway catering and Marine catering) and , portion control, and standard recipe, Cloud kitchen – de	establis princip efinition	hments als of n	s an nen an
Module:2TypeDefinition and comptheir menu (Industriplanning, food costfunctioning.Module:3Plann	s of volume catering establishments parison between commercial and Non - commercial catering al, Institutional, Railway catering and Marine catering) and	establis princip efinition	hments als of n , types hours	s and nen and
Module:2TypesDefinition and comptheir menu (Industriplanning, food costfunctioning.Module:3PlannFood stores – Layou	s of volume catering establishments barison between commercial and Non - commercial catering al, Institutional, Railway catering and Marine catering) and , portion control, and standard recipe, Cloud kitchen – de hing, Indenting, Purchasing and Receiving	establis princip efinition 4 ontrol pr	hments als of n , types hours ocedur	s an nen an
Module:2TypesDefinition and comptheir menu (Industriplanning, food costfunctioning.Module:3PlannFood stores – Layoucheck pilferages and	s of volume catering establishments barison between commercial and Non - commercial catering al, Institutional, Railway catering and Marine catering) and , portion control, and standard recipe, Cloud kitchen – de hing, Indenting, Purchasing and Receiving at, storing methods and issue, inventory control in stores, co	establis princip efinition 4 ontrol pr	hments als of n , types hours ocedur	s an nen an
Module:2TypeDefinition and comptheir menu (Industriplanning, food costfunctioning.Module:3PlannFood stores – Layoucheck pilferages andinfluencing eating h	s of volume catering establishments parison between commercial and Non - commercial catering al, Institutional, Railway catering and Marine catering) and , portion control, and standard recipe, Cloud kitchen – de ning, Indenting, Purchasing and Receiving at, storing methods and issue, inventory control in stores, co ispoilage, challenges of volume catering. (Excess and short	establis princip efinition 4 ontrol pr age of p	hments als of n , types hours ocedur	s an nen an es te
Module:2TypesDefinition and comptheir menu (Industriplanning, food costfunctioning.Module:3PlannFood stores – Layoucheck pilferages andinfluencing eating hModule:4Rajas	s of volume catering establishments barison between commercial and Non - commercial catering al, Institutional, Railway catering and Marine catering) and , portion control, and standard recipe, Cloud kitchen – de ning, Indenting, Purchasing and Receiving at, storing methods and issue, inventory control in stores, co ispoilage, challenges of volume catering. (Excess and short abits in different parts of the country.	establis princip efinition 4 ontrol pr age of p	hments als of n , types hours ocedur ax). Fac	s an nen an es te ctor
Module:2TypesDefinition and comptheir menu (Industriplanning, food costfunctioning.Module:3PlannFood stores – Layoucheck pilferages andinfluencing eating hModule:4RajasGeographical locati	s of volume catering establishments parison between commercial and Non - commercial catering al, Institutional, Railway catering and Marine catering) and , portion control, and standard recipe, Cloud kitchen – de ning, Indenting, Purchasing and Receiving at, storing methods and issue, inventory control in stores, co l spoilage, challenges of volume catering. (Excess and short abits in different parts of the country. sthani, Parsi, Maharashtra, Punjabi Cuisine	establis princip efinition 4 ontrol pr age of p 4 special	hments als of n , types hours ocedur ax). Fac	s an nen an es te ctor
Module:2TypesDefinition and comptheir menu (Industriplanning, food costfunctioning.Module:3PlannFood stores – Layoucheck pilferages andinfluencing eating hModule:4RajasGeographical locatiusage, staple diets, sModule:5Uttar	s of volume catering establishments parison between commercial and Non - commercial catering al, Institutional, Railway catering and Marine catering) and , portion control, and standard recipe, Cloud kitchen – de ning, Indenting, Purchasing and Receiving at, storing methods and issue, inventory control in stores, co l spoilage, challenges of volume catering. (Excess and short abits in different parts of the country. sthani, Parsi, Maharashtra, Punjabi Cuisine ion, historical background, local ingredient availability, specialty cuisine for festivals and occasions, and specialty de Pradesh, Gujarati, and Awadhi Cuisine	establis princip efinition 4 ontrol pr age of p 4 special ishes. 4	hments als of n , types hours ocedur ax). Fac hours equipt	an an es t ctor
Module:2TypesDefinition and comptheir menu (Industriplanning, food costfunctioning.Module:3PlannFood stores – Layoucheck pilferages andinfluencing eating hModule:4RajasGeographicallocatiusage, staple diets, sModule:5Uttar	s of volume catering establishments parison between commercial and Non - commercial catering al, Institutional, Railway catering and Marine catering) and , portion control, and standard recipe, Cloud kitchen – de ning, Indenting, Purchasing and Receiving at, storing methods and issue, inventory control in stores, co l spoilage, challenges of volume catering. (Excess and short abits in different parts of the country. sthani, Parsi, Maharashtra, Punjabi Cuisine ion, historical background, local ingredient availability, specialty cuisine for festivals and occasions, and specialty d Pradesh, Gujarati, and Awadhi Cuisine ion, historical background, local ingredient availability,	establis princip efinition 4 ontrol pr age of p 4 special ishes. 4 special	hments als of n , types hours ocedur ax). Fac hours equipt	an an an ses t ctor
Module:2TypeDefinition and comptheir menu (Industriplanning, food costfunctioning.Module:3PlannFood stores – Layoucheck pilferages andinfluencing eating hModule:4RajasGeographical locatiusage, staple diets, sModule:5UttarGeographical locatiusage, staple diets, s	s of volume catering establishments barison between commercial and Non - commercial catering al, Institutional, Railway catering and Marine catering) and , portion control, and standard recipe, Cloud kitchen – de hing, Indenting, Purchasing and Receiving at, storing methods and issue, inventory control in stores, co l spoilage, challenges of volume catering. (Excess and short abits in different parts of the country. sthani, Parsi, Maharashtra, Punjabi Cuisine ion, historical background, local ingredient availability, specialty cuisine for festivals and occasions, and specialty de Pradesh, Gujarati, and Awadhi Cuisine ion, historical background, local ingredient availability, specialty cuisine for festivals and occasions, and specialty de ion, historical background, local ingredient availability, specialty cuisine for festivals and occasions, and specialty de ion, historical background, local ingredient availability, specialty cuisine for festivals and occasions, and specialty de ion, historical background, local ingredient availability, specialty cuisine for festivals and occasions, and specialty de ion, historical background, local ingredient availability, specialty cuisine for festivals and occasions, and specialty de ion, historical background, local ingredient availability, specialty cuisine for festivals and occasions, and specialty de ion, historical background, local ingredient availability, specialty cuisine for festivals and occasions, and specialty de ion, historical background, local ingredient availability, specialty cuisine for festivals and occasions, and specialty de ion, historical background, local ingredient availability, specialty cuisine for festivals and occasions, and specialty de ion, historical background, local ingredient availability, is pecialty cuisine for festivals and occasions, and specialty de is pecialty cuisine for festivals and occasions, and specialty de is pecialty cuisine for festivals and occasions, and specialty de is pecialty cuisi	establis princip efinition 4 ontrol pr age of p 4 special ishes. 4 special ishes.	hments als of n , types hours ocedur ax). Fac equips equips equips	s an nen an es t ctor mer
Module:2TypesDefinition and comptheir menu (Industriplanning, food costfunctioning.Module:3PlannFood stores – Layoucheck pilferages andinfluencing eating hModule:4RajasGeographicallocatiusage, staplediets, sModule:5UttarGeographicallocatiusage, staplediets, sModule:6Benga	s of volume catering establishments parison between commercial and Non - commercial catering al, Institutional, Railway catering and Marine catering) and , portion control, and standard recipe, Cloud kitchen – de ning, Indenting, Purchasing and Receiving at, storing methods and issue, inventory control in stores, co l spoilage, challenges of volume catering. (Excess and short abits in different parts of the country. sthani, Parsi, Maharashtra, Punjabi Cuisine ion, historical background, local ingredient availability, specialty cuisine for festivals and occasions, and specialty d Pradesh, Gujarati, and Awadhi Cuisine ion, historical background, local ingredient availability, specialty cuisine for festivals and occasions, and specialty d ion, historical background, local ingredient availability, specialty cuisine for festivals and occasions, and specialty d ion, historical background, local ingredient availability, specialty cuisine for festivals and occasions, and specialty d ion, historical background, local ingredient availability, specialty cuisine for festivals and occasions, and specialty d ali, Kashmiri and Goan cuisine	establis princip efinition 4 ontrol pr age of p 4 special ishes. 4 special ishes. 4	hments als of n , types hours ocedur ax). Fac equips equips equips	and and and es to ctor
Module:2TypesDefinition and comptheir menu (Industriplanning, food costfunctioning.Module:3PlannFood stores – Layoucheck pilferages andinfluencing eating hModule:4RajasGeographicallocatiusage, staple diets, sModule:5UttarGeographicallocatiusage, staple diets, sModule:6Benga	s of volume catering establishments parison between commercial and Non - commercial catering al, Institutional, Railway catering and Marine catering) and , portion control, and standard recipe, Cloud kitchen – de ning, Indenting, Purchasing and Receiving at, storing methods and issue, inventory control in stores, co a spoilage, challenges of volume catering. (Excess and short abits in different parts of the country. sthani, Parsi, Maharashtra, Punjabi Cuisine ion, historical background, local ingredient availability, specialty cuisine for festivals and occasions, and specialty d Pradesh, Gujarati, and Awadhi Cuisine ion, historical background, local ingredient availability, specialty cuisine for festivals and occasions, and specialty d ali, Kashmiri and Goan cuisine ion, historical background, local ingredient availability,	establis princip efinition 4 ontrol pr age of p 4 special ishes. 4 special ishes. 4 special	hments als of n , types hours ocedur ax). Fac equips equips equips	and and and es to ctor
Module:2TypeDefinition and comptheir menu (Industriplanning, food costfunctioning.Module:3PlannFood stores – Layoucheck pilferages andinfluencing eating hModule:4RajasGeographical locatiusage, staple diets, sModule:5UttarGeographical locatiusage, staple diets, sModule:6BengaGeographical locatiusage, staple diets, sModule:6staple	s of volume catering establishments parison between commercial and Non - commercial catering al, Institutional, Railway catering and Marine catering) and , portion control, and standard recipe, Cloud kitchen – de ming, Indenting, Purchasing and Receiving at, storing methods and issue, inventory control in stores, co appliage, challenges of volume catering. (Excess and short abits in different parts of the country. sthani, Parsi, Maharashtra, Punjabi Cuisine ion, historical background, local ingredient availability, specialty cuisine for festivals and occasions, and specialty d ion, historical background, local ingredient availability, specialty cuisine for festivals and occasions, and specialty d ali, Kashmiri and Goan cuisine ion, historical background, local ingredient availability, specialty cuisine for festivals and occasions, and specialty d ali, Kashmiri and Goan cuisine ion, historical background, local ingredient availability, specialty cuisine for festivals and occasions, and specialty d ali, Kashmiri and Goan cuisine ion, historical background, local ingredient availability, specialty cuisine for festivals and occasions, and specialty d ali, Kashmiri and Goan cuisine	establis princip efinition 4 ontrol pr age of p 4 special ishes. 4 special ishes. 4 special ishes.	hments als of n , types hours ocedur ax). Fac equips equips equips hours equips	s an nen an es t ctor mer
Module:2TypesDefinition and comptheir menu (Industriplanning, food costfunctioning.Module:3PlannFood stores – Layoucheck pilferages andinfluencing eating hModule:4RajasGeographical locatiusage, staple diets, sModule:5UttarGeographical locatiusage, staple diets, sModule:6BengaGeographical locatiusage, staple diets, sModule:7South	s of volume catering establishments parison between commercial and Non - commercial catering al, Institutional, Railway catering and Marine catering) and , portion control, and standard recipe, Cloud kitchen – de ming, Indenting, Purchasing and Receiving at, storing methods and issue, inventory control in stores, co l spoilage, challenges of volume catering. (Excess and short abits in different parts of the country. sthani, Parsi, Maharashtra, Punjabi Cuisine ion, historical background, local ingredient availability, specialty cuisine for festivals and occasions, and specialty d Pradesh, Gujarati, and Awadhi Cuisine ion, historical background, local ingredient availability, specialty cuisine for festivals and occasions, and specialty d ali, Kashmiri and Goan cuisine ion, historical background, local ingredient availability, specialty cuisine for festivals and occasions, and specialty d ali, Kashmiri and Goan cuisine ion, historical background, local ingredient availability, specialty cuisine for festivals and occasions, and specialty d ali, Kashmiri and Goan cuisine ion, historical background, local ingredient availability, specialty cuisine for festivals and occasions, and specialty d ali, Kashmiri and Goan cuisine ion, historical background, local ingredient availability, specialty cuisine for festivals and occasions, and specialty d ali, Cuisine for festivals and occasions, and specialty d	establis princip efinition 4 ontrol pr age of p 4 special ishes. 4 special ishes. 4 special ishes. 4 special	hments als of n , types hours ocedur ax). Fac equip hours equip hours equip	s an nen an es t ctor men
Module:2TypeDefinition and comptheir menu (Industriplanning, food costfunctioning.Module:3PlannFood stores – Layoucheck pilferages andinfluencing eating hModule:4RajasGeographicallocatiusage, staple diets, sModule:5UttarGeographicallocatiusage, staple diets, sModule:6BengaGeographicallocatiusage, staple diets, sModule:7SouthGeographicallocati	s of volume catering establishments barison between commercial and Non - commercial catering al, Institutional, Railway catering and Marine catering) and , portion control, and standard recipe, Cloud kitchen – de hing, Indenting, Purchasing and Receiving at, storing methods and issue, inventory control in stores, co spoilage, challenges of volume catering. (Excess and short abits in different parts of the country. Sthani, Parsi, Maharashtra, Punjabi Cuisine ion, historical background, local ingredient availability, specialty cuisine for festivals and occasions, and specialty de Pradesh, Gujarati, and Awadhi Cuisine ion, historical background, local ingredient availability, specialty cuisine for festivals and occasions, and specialty de ali, Kashmiri and Goan cuisine ion, historical background, local ingredient availability, specialty cuisine for festivals and occasions, and specialty de ali, Kashmiri and Goan cuisine ion, historical background, local ingredient availability, specialty cuisine for festivals and occasions, and specialty de ali, Kashmiri and Goan cuisine ion, historical background, local ingredient availability, specialty cuisine for festivals and occasions, and specialty de ion, historical background, local ingredient availability, specialty cuisine for festivals and occasions, and specialty de ion, historical background, local ingredient availability, specialty cuisine for festivals and occasions, and specialty de ion, historical background, local ingredient availability, specialty cuisine for festivals and occasions, and specialty de ion, cuisines from Tamil Nadu, Kerala, Andhra Prades	establis princip efinition 4 ontrol pr age of p 4 special ishes. 4 special ishes. 4 special ishes. 4 special	hments als of n , types hours ocedur ax). Fac equip hours equip hours equip	an an an es t ctor mer mer
Module:2TypesDefinition and comptheir menu (Industriplanning, food costfunctioning.Module:3PlannFood stores – Layoucheck pilferages andinfluencing eating hModule:4RajasGeographical locatiusage, staple diets, sModule:5UttarGeographical locatiusage, staple diets, sModule:6BengaGeographical locatiusage, staple diets, sModule:7SouthGeographical locatiusage, staple diets, sModule:7SouthGeographical locatiusage, staple diets, s	s of volume catering establishments barison between commercial and Non - commercial catering al, Institutional, Railway catering and Marine catering) and , portion control, and standard recipe, Cloud kitchen – de hing, Indenting, Purchasing and Receiving at, storing methods and issue, inventory control in stores, co al spoilage, challenges of volume catering. (Excess and short abits in different parts of the country. Sthani, Parsi, Maharashtra, Punjabi Cuisine ion, historical background, local ingredient availability, specialty cuisine for festivals and occasions, and specialty d Pradesh, Gujarati, and Awadhi Cuisine ion, historical background, local ingredient availability, specialty cuisine for festivals and occasions, and specialty d ali, Kashmiri and Goan cuisine ion, historical background, local ingredient availability, specialty cuisine for festivals and occasions, and specialty d ali, Kashmiri and Goan cuisine ion, historical background, local ingredient availability, specialty cuisine for festivals and occasions, and specialty d ali, Kashmiri and Goan cuisine ion, historical background, local ingredient availability, specialty cuisine for festivals and occasions, and specialty d ali, Cuisines from Tamil Nadu, Kerala, Andhra Pradesi l background, local ingredient availability, special equiption	establis princip efinition 4 ontrol pr age of p 4 special ishes. 4 special ishes. 4 special ishes. 4 special ishes. 4 n, Telar nent usa	hments als of n , types hours ocedur ax). Fac equips hours equips hours equips hours equips	s an nen an es t ctor mer mer and ple
Module:2TypesDefinition and comptheir menu (Industriplanning, food costfunctioning.Module:3PlannFood stores – Layoucheck pilferages andinfluencing eating hModule:4RajasGeographical locatiusage, staple diets, sModule:5UttarGeographical locatiusage, staple diets, sModule:6BengaGeographical locatiusage, staple diets, sModule:7SouthGeographical locatiusage, staple diets, sModule:7SouthGeographical locatiKarnataka.Historicadiets, specialty cuis	s of volume catering establishments barison between commercial and Non - commercial catering al, Institutional, Railway catering and Marine catering) and , portion control, and standard recipe, Cloud kitchen – de hing, Indenting, Purchasing and Receiving at, storing methods and issue, inventory control in stores, co spoilage, challenges of volume catering. (Excess and short abits in different parts of the country. Sthani, Parsi, Maharashtra, Punjabi Cuisine ion, historical background, local ingredient availability, specialty cuisine for festivals and occasions, and specialty de Pradesh, Gujarati, and Awadhi Cuisine ion, historical background, local ingredient availability, specialty cuisine for festivals and occasions, and specialty de ali, Kashmiri and Goan cuisine ion, historical background, local ingredient availability, specialty cuisine for festivals and occasions, and specialty de ali, Kashmiri and Goan cuisine ion, historical background, local ingredient availability, specialty cuisine for festivals and occasions, and specialty de ali, Kashmiri and Goan cuisine ion, historical background, local ingredient availability, specialty cuisine for festivals and occasions, and specialty de ion, historical background, local ingredient availability, specialty cuisine for festivals and occasions, and specialty de ion, historical background, local ingredient availability, specialty cuisine for festivals and occasions, and specialty de ion, historical background, local ingredient availability, specialty cuisine for festivals and occasions, and specialty de ion, cuisines from Tamil Nadu, Kerala, Andhra Prades	establis princip efinition 4 ontrol pr age of p 4 special ishes. 4 special ishes. 4 special ishes. 4 special ishes. 4 n, Telar nent usa	hments als of n , types hours ocedur ax). Fac equips hours equips hours equips hours equips	s an nen an es t ctor mer mer and ple
Module:2TypesDefinition and comptheir menu (Industriplanning, food costfunctioning.Module:3PlannFood stores – Layoucheck pilferages andinfluencing eating hModule:4RajasGeographical locatiusage, staple diets, sModule:5UttarGeographical locatiusage, staple diets, sModule:6BengaGeographical locatiusage, staple diets, sModule:7SouthGeographical locatiusage, staple diets, sModule:7SouthGeographical locatiusage, staple diets, sModule:7SouthGeographical locatiKarnataka.Historicadiets, specialty cuistheme lunch.	s of volume catering establishments barison between commercial and Non - commercial catering al, Institutional, Railway catering and Marine catering) and , portion control, and standard recipe, Cloud kitchen – de hing, Indenting, Purchasing and Receiving at, storing methods and issue, inventory control in stores, co spoilage, challenges of volume catering. (Excess and short abits in different parts of the country. sthani, Parsi, Maharashtra, Punjabi Cuisine ion, historical background, local ingredient availability, specialty cuisine for festivals and occasions, and specialty de Pradesh, Gujarati, and Awadhi Cuisine ion, historical background, local ingredient availability, specialty cuisine for festivals and occasions, and specialty de ali, Kashmiri and Goan cuisine ion, historical background, local ingredient availability, specialty cuisine for festivals and occasions, and specialty de ali, Kashmiri and Goan cuisine ion, historical background, local ingredient availability, specialty cuisine for festivals and occasions, and specialty de ali, Kashmiri and Goan cuisine ion, cuisines from Tamil Nadu, Kerala, Andhra Pradesi l background, local ingredient availability, special equipri ine for festivals and occasions, and specialty design of the store	establis princip efinition 4 ontrol pr age of p 4 special ishes. 4 special ishes. 4 special ishes. 4 special ishes. 4 n, Telar nent usa	hments als of n , types hours ocedur ax). Fac equips hours equips hours equips hours equips	s an nen an es t ctor mer mer and ple
Module:2TypesDefinition and comptheir menu (Industriplanning, food costfunctioning.Module:3PlannFood stores – Layoucheck pilferages andinfluencing eating hModule:4RajasGeographical locatiusage, staple diets, sModule:5UttarGeographical locatiusage, staple diets, sModule:6BengaGeographical locatiusage, staple diets, sModule:7SouthGeographical locatiusage, staple diets, sModule:7SouthGeographical locatiusage, staple diets, sModule:7SouthGeographical locatiKarnataka.Historicadiets, specialty cuistheme lunch.Indian Sweets and	s of volume catering establishments barison between commercial and Non - commercial catering al, Institutional, Railway catering and Marine catering) and , portion control, and standard recipe, Cloud kitchen – de hing, Indenting, Purchasing and Receiving at, storing methods and issue, inventory control in stores, co spoilage, challenges of volume catering. (Excess and short abits in different parts of the country. sthani, Parsi, Maharashtra, Punjabi Cuisine ion, historical background, local ingredient availability, specialty cuisine for festivals and occasions, and specialty de Pradesh, Gujarati, and Awadhi Cuisine ion, historical background, local ingredient availability, specialty cuisine for festivals and occasions, and specialty de ali, Kashmiri and Goan cuisine ion, historical background, local ingredient availability, specialty cuisine for festivals and occasions, and specialty de ali, Kashmiri and Goan cuisine ion, historical background, local ingredient availability, specialty cuisine for festivals and occasions, and specialty de ali, Kashmiri and Goan cuisine ion, cuisines from Tamil Nadu, Kerala, Andhra Pradesi l background, local ingredient availability, special equipri ine for festivals and occasions, and specialty design of the store	establis princip efinition 4 ontrol pr age of p 4 special ishes. 4 special ishes. 4 special ishes. 4 n, Telar nent usa cipals ir	hments als of n , types hours ocedur ax). Fac equips hours equips hours equips hours equips hours age, sta plann	and ple

Mo	dule:8	Contemporary issues				2 hours			
Gue	st lecture	by an industrial expert							
				Total	Lecture hours:	30 hours			
Text Book(s)									
1.	1. Krishna Arora, Theory of cookery, published by Macmillan Publishers India 2011.								
	Reprinted 2020								
Ref	erence B	ooks							
1	Thangar	n E Philip, Modern Cookery, pu	ublished by O	rient Blac	k swan Private L	imited, 2018			
2	Parvind	er S. Bali, Quantity Food Proc	luction Operation	ation and	Indian Cuisine,	Published by			
	Oxford	Indian Press. First Published On	2011, Seven	th Impres	sion, 2015.				
Moo	de of eval	uation: Digital Assignments, Co	ontinuous Ass	sessment 7	Test, Final Assess	sment Test			
Rec	ommende	ed by Board of Studies	18-12-2023						
App	proved by	Academic Council	No. 73	Date	14-03-2024				

Course (Code	Course Title		L	Т	Р	С
UBHA3		INDIAN BANQUET KITCHI		0	0	4	2
Pre-requ		Nil		-	vllabu	s vers	ion
1				~	/	.0	
Course (Objectives						
	•	verse regional Indian cuisines thro	ough different menus.				
		specific cooking techniques demo					
		ie ingredients and applying cookir			regior	1.	
	•		~ .				
Course	Outcomes						
1. Und	erstand the	cultural significance of ingredie	nts, cooking styles,	and tr	aditio	ns in v	various
regio							
	•	t characteristics of regional cuisin		n state	s		
3. App	ly cooking	techniques, and accurately present	various dishes.				
	e Experime						
	enu 1: Tam		1 77 1 111 7				
		Sambar, Rasam, Kootu, Porial, A	ppalam, Vermicilli F	'ayasa	m		
	enu 2:		1 1 / 11 /		1	11 \	
		nu (Idly, Dosa, Pongal, Medua Va	a, and assorted chut	neys a	nd san	ibhar).	
	enu: 3:	Casary mills rise) Chielson Cha	tined Vendeldes De	1:	l: Var		
	•	Coconut milk rice), Chicken Che	umad, vendakkai Pu	mane	II, Nav	uni A	[15]
	yasam. enu 4: Kera						
-		an, Kallan, Erruserry, Paal Adai Pi	adhaman				
	enu 5:	an, Kanan, Enuseny, I aai Adai I	aunaman				
		alabar Chicken, Meen Moily, Veg	Ishtew Nendram Ha	alwa			
	enu 6: Karn			<u></u>			
		ingalore Buns, Potato Saagu, Bhaj	ille Ghassi, Bissibell	e Bhaa	th. Dh	arwad	Peda.
		Indian Gravies Demo.		- 21100			
	enu 8: Goar						
		Pulao, Veg Xacouti, Mutton Vin	laloo, Alle Delle.				
		n Breakfast and Snacks	,				
Ra	wa Kitchad	i, Aloo Paratha, Poori, Potato Bha	jji.				
Sa	mosa, Veg.	cutlet, Chaat varieties, and assorted	ed Pakoras.				
10. Me	enu 10: Ma	narashtra					
Ma	asala Bhaat	n, Mutton/Veg Kolhapuri, Kosamb	ori, MasalaPoori, Swe	eet pol	i.		
11. Me	enu 11: And	lhra					
		kozhi vepudu, Onion Raitha, Baga	ara Baingan, Khurbar	ni Ka I	Meetha	ì.	
	enu 12 Punj						
	· · ·	i, Methi Murgh, Tomato Kut, Dou	ible Ka Meetha.				
	enu 13: Kas			• <			
		o, Mutton Rogan Josh, Dum Aloc	, Phirni (Kongeh Phi	rnı)			
	enu14: Awa		lf: With Ealanda				
		Mughlai Paratha, Badin Jaan, Ku	iii willi Falooda.				
	enu15: Pun		hani Caiar Va Ual	0			
I		le Masala, Jeera Pulao, Dhal Mak	lialli, Gajai Ka Haiwa	a.	601	hours	
	boratory l		esessment Test		00	hours	
		Digital Assignments, and Final A oard of Studies 18-12					
	2	mic Council No. 7.		2024			
Approve	u by Acade	inic Council 100. / .	Date 14-03-	2024			

Course Code	Course Title	L	Т	Р	C
UBHA202L	BAR AND BEVERAGE SERVICE	2	0	0	2
Pre-requisite	NIL	_	llabus	÷	
110-10quisite			<u>1.</u>		<u>un</u>
Course Objectives			10	U	
V	es of alcohol and wines				
• • 1	d the production process of liquors and liqueurs				
1	ethods of preparing mixed drinks				
Course Outcomes					
	functions, layout, equipment, and parts of the bar.				
	e alcohol production process.				
	erent types of wines.				
	tween types of beer.				
0	se types of liqueurs.				
	cocktails and mocktails.				
	cockuits and mookults.				
Module:1 Bar a	and dispense bar		4	hours	
	finition; types of bars: cocktail bar, dispense bar. Parts	of the b			
	layout, bar stock - alcohol and non-alcoholic bever				
	s of bar and dispense bar. Bar control, bar staffing, op	0	-	+	
-	uction of alcohol	0,		hours	
	definition, production process, fermentation as	nd dist	illatio		
Classification of alc				- r	, ,
Module:3 Spiri			4	hours	
	finition, production of spirits - pot-still method, paten	t still m			
	andy, vodka, tequila. Different proofs of spirits, India			-	
names.					
Module:4 Wine	ès		4	hours	
Definition and hist	tory, classification of wines and their production p	process,	wine	produ	ction
	e wines (new/old), wine laws, grape varieties, prod			-	
	ine terminology (English and French).				,
Module:5 Beer			4	hours	
Introduction and de	efinition, production of beer, types of beer storage, In	dian / in	ternat	ional t	orand
names of beer.					
Module:6 Aper	itifs, bitters and liqueurs		4	hours	
	efinition, types of aperitifs, vermouth (definition, t	ypes an	d bra	nd nai	mes).
	types and brand names. Liqueurs: definition, produc				
	s, fruits, and eggs), name, flavour, spirit base and cou			0	
	tails and mixed drinks			hours	
Definition and histo	ory, classification, types of cocktails, golden rules for	making	cockt	ails, re	ecipe,
preparation, and ser	vice of popular cocktails. Martini - dry and sweet, Ma	nhattan	- dry	and sv	veet.
Module:8 Cont	emporary issues		2	hours	
Guest lecture by an	industrial expert				
	Total Lectu	re hour	rs: 30) hour	:S
Text Book(s)					
					e e
	avan, Food and Beverage Services (2 nd Edition), Ox	ford Ur	iversi	ty pres	55,
2016	avan, Food and Beverage Services (2 nd Edition), Ox	ford Un	iversi	ty pres	55,
2016 Reference Books	avan, Food and Beverage Services (2 nd Edition), Ox , John A. Cousins, and Suzanne Weekes, Food an				

	Edition), Hodder Publisher, 2014					
2.	Sudhir Andrews, Food and beverage Service - A Training Manual (3 rd edition), Mc Graw					
	Hill, Education, 2016					
Mod	de of evaluation: Digital Assignments, Co	ontinuous As	sessment 7	Test, Final Assessment Test		
Rec	Recommended by Board of Studies 18-12-2023					
App	proved by Academic Council	No. 73	Date	14-03-2024		

Course Code	Course	Title	L	Т	Р	C
UBHA202P	BAR AND BEVER	RAGE SERVICE	2 0	0	4	2
	PRACT	CTICAL				
Pre-requisite	Pre-requisite NIL				s versi	on
				1	.0	
Course Objective	2S					
1. To understan	d the functions of the bar and s	ervice of alcohol				
*	erving alcoholic beverages					
3. To apply mix	ology skills proficiently in craf	ting varied cockta	ails, mocktail	s, and n	nixed d	rinks
<u> </u>						
Course Outcon		active haveness		d 1+4	a:1/ma a .	1-4-0
	nd demonstrate steps for bar	setup, beverage	serving, and	a cockt	a11/moo	cktai
preparation.	- d (•		
	edge to pair wines and beverage	ges with diverse c	cuisines, snov	vcasing	profici	lency
_	ning and wine selection.		, · ,	1		
3. Create divers	e cocktails and mixed drinks, e	nsuring appropria	ate service sty	yles.		
Indicative Exper	imonto					
	ar – Organizing Mise-En-Place	Wine service equ	jinment beer	· service	equin	nent
-	r equipment, liqueur/wine tro	1	± .		- -	
	par accompaniments and garni					non
	Vines: Wine service temperatur					wine
	parkling wines, service of fortif					
cider, perry		,			,	
	Aperitifs: Service of bitters, service	vice of vermouth				
4. Service of H	Beer: Service of bottled and can	ned beers, service	e of draught	peers		
5. Service of S	pirits: Whiskey / vodka / rum /	/ gin / brandy / tec	quila.			
	es: neat/on-the-rocks/ with ice/					
	iqueurs: Service styles – neat/o	on-the-rocks/with	cream/en fraj	ppe serv	ice from	m the
	from the liqueur trolley					
	rinks List: Wine bar, beer bar,					
	d Mocktail Preparations: Prepar	0	•	•		
	s, Dubonnet, Rob-Roy, Bron	· · · · ·				Fizz
	Rusty Nail, Pinacolada, Marga					•
-	ons; designing and setting the b	par, preparation ai	nd service of	cocktai	i and n	nxec
Drinks	vinas with food, many plannin	a with accompan	vina winac	oontina	tol and	ining
-	vines with food; menu plannin onal cuisine. Bar accompanime					isine
i mutan regio	mai cuisme. Dai accompannie	nts. Dai shacks, sa		hours		
<u> </u>	7 Hours					
Total Laborator		Assessment Test	00	nours		
Total Laborator	n: Digital Assignments, Final	Assessment Test 18-12-2023	00	nours		

Course Code	Соп	rse Title		L	Т	Р	С
UBHA398J	INDUSTRIAL EX		RAINING	0 0 0		14	
Pre-requisite	NIL			Syllabus version			n
•				1.0			
Course Objectives							
1. To acquire han	ds-on experience across	various depar	tments in the ho	ospitality	y estab	lishme	ent.
-	•	-					
Course Outcomes							
1. Remember spe	cific hospitality operation	ns and service	es effectively.				
2. Understand prin	nciples for managing tasl	ks, and guest	interactions in t	he hosp	itality	setting	5.
3. Apply practical	l exposure to link academ	nic learning w	ith practice.				
4. Examine enhan	ced employability from i	industry expe	rience.				
5. Evaluate swift	adaptation to diverse hos	pitality roles.					
6. Generate confid	dent strategies for tasks a	nd problem-s	olving in hospi	tality sc	enarios	5.	
Module Content						5 mo	onths
Five months of Indu	strial Exposure Training	(IET) within	the hospitality	sector a	t an in	dustry	site,
supervised by indus	try experts.						
Mode of Evaluation	: Internship report, logbo	ok review, ar	nd viva voce.				
Recommended by E	Board of Studies	18-12-2023	2023				
Approved by Acade	emic Council	No. 73	Date	14-03-	2024		

Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	C
UBHA201L	GLOBAL CUISINE NIL	2002Syllabus version			
Pre-requisite Course Objectiv		Sy	1.000		JN
1. To understar2. To analyze g	nd global cuisine's fundamentals. geography, culture, and trade's impact on regional food. bal cooking techniques and ingredient skills.			0	
Expected Course					
 Explain the of Demonstrate Compare and Assess the compare 	ingredients and techniques in global cuisines. cultural significance and historical evolution of global of basic cooking techniques and ingredient combinations d contrast flavour profiles, ingredient usage, and cooking ultural and culinary significance of regional variations. prepare a 3-course menu blending global cuisines.	•			
Module:1	Fundamentals of Global Cuisine			4 ho	ours
food habits. Flave grains, spices, h	evolution of global cuisine. Influence of geography, cult our profiles and balancing tastes. Global cooking techn erbs, and proteins across cuisines. Equipment in re German and British.	iques. S	Staple	ingred	ients:
Module:2	French Cuisine			4 hou	irs
Signature Dishes:	Apple dishes), Alsatian (Tarte flambée, Baeckeoffe), Br Coq au Vin, Bouillabaisse, Ratatouille, Cassoulet, Esca e, Croissant, Pain au levain, Macarons, Madeleines. Fre Ferms.	argots.	French	Bread	ls and
Module:3	Italian Cuisine			4 ho	ours
tradition). Key Parmesan). Regio (Spaghetti, Fettuc Focaccia, Grissin Reggiano, Mozza Ham di Praga (Ita Signature Italian	Italian Cuisine. Italian Food Philosophy (simplicity ingredients (Olive oil, Garlic, Onions, Tomatoes, onal variations exist in Northern, Central, and South ccine, Penne, Linguine, and Rigatoni etc.). Breads and ni, Panettone, and Tiramisù). Italian cheeses and cu rella, Provolone. Prosciutto cotto (cooked ham), Prosciu lian-style ham). Sausages: Tuscan, Umbrian, Sicilian, dishes (Pasta Carbonara, Pizza Margherita, Risotto asagna). Italian desserts (Tiramisù, Gelato, Cannoli, Pa	Basil, ern Ita l baked ured m utto cru Venetia alla Mi	Mozz ly. Pa l dishe eats (ado (ra an, and ilanese	zarella, sta var es (Cia Parmig w ham I Abruz e, Pollo	, and rieties batta, giano-), and zzese. o alla
Module:4	Greek Cuisine			4 hou	irs
Ingredients (Garb bread. Rice, and H (Aged cheese), and Crete, and Pelop (Chickpea), Skor (Meat sandwich), (Tomato-cucumb	reek Cuisine. Cultural Significance (Hospitality, Fami anzo beans, Halkidiki olives), Breads - Horiatiko psom Pasta. Cheese Varieties - Feta (Salad cheese), Florina (S and Halloumi (Cypriot cheese). Regional Variations (M ponnese). Greek Dips and Sauces - Tzatziki (Yog dalia (Garlic-almond), and Lemon-herb sauce. Signat Moussaka (Layered eggplant), Souvlaki (Grilled meat s er-feta). Greek Pastries - Baklava (Nut-phyllo pastry), C oumades (Fried dough balls), and Kataifi (Shredded ph	i (Villa Smoked Iainlan urt-cuc ure Gre Skewers Galakto	nge bre l chees d Gree umber eek Di eek Di s), and	ead) and se), Gra ece, Isl), Hur shes - Greek	d Pita aviera lands, nmus Gyro salad

Module:5	Mexican Cuisine			4 hours
Introduction to Cilantro, Lime, Central - Pozole Papadzules), C appetizer, Sopa Enchiladas, Ch (Tortillas, Tosta	Mexican Cuisine Mexican Cuisine Garlic, Onion, Tomatoes). Re , Tacos al Pastor), Southern - N oastal Regions - Seafood, C (soup), Plato Fuerte (main co iles Rellenos, Chili con Can adas, Bolillo, Pan dulce, Chur con Cajeta, Flan, Arroz con Lec	gional Variations (lole, Tamales), Yuc eviche). Traditiona urse), Postre (dess ne, Chilaquiles). T ros). Mexican Dess	Northern - Carnita atán Peninsula (Co al Meal Structure ert)]. Signature Di Mexican Breads	hili Peppers, s, Machaca), chinita Pibil, (Antojito - shes (Tacos, and Pastries
Module:6	German Cuisine			4 hours
Potatoes, Veget Stewing, Picklin German Meal S Schnitzel, Bratw Pretzels, Strude	earty cuisine, Beer culture, Fe cables, Cheese, Beer). Key C g). Regional Variations (Southe tructure (appetizer, main cours /urst, Currywurst, Spätzle, Saue l, Brezel, Vollkornbrot). Germa ebkuchen, Rote Grütze).	ooking Techniques rn, Northern, Weste e, dessert).Signatur erkraut). Breads and	(Braising, Roasti rn, Eastern, Central e German Dishes l Baked Goods (Da	ng, Grilling,). Traditional (Sauerbraten, rk rye bread,
Cake, Stollen, L				
Module:7 Introduction to Ingredients (Be	British Cuisine British Cuisine. Cultural Signi ef, Lamb, Fish, Potatoes, V	egetables, Cheese,	Bread). Regional	Variations:
Module:7 Introduction to Ingredients (Be English , Scott Dessert. British Desserts and Sw pudding.	British Cuisine. Cultural Signi eef, Lamb, Fish, Potatoes, V ish, Welsh, Northern Irish. T Breads and Pastries: Scones, yeets: Apple crumble, Trifle, Sc	egetables, Cheese, raditional Meal Str Crumpets, Toasties ones with clotted cr	Bread). Regional ructure: Starter, M s, Scotch eggs, Pa	food). Staple Variations: Iain Course, sties. British Sticky toffee
Module:7 Introduction to Ingredients (Be English , Scott Dessert. British Desserts and Sw	British Cuisine. Cultural Signi ef, Lamb, Fish, Potatoes, V ish, Welsh, Northern Irish. T Breads and Pastries: Scones,	egetables, Cheese, raditional Meal Str Crumpets, Toasties ones with clotted cr t	Bread). Regional ructure: Starter, M s, Scotch eggs, Pa ream, Treacle tart,	food). Staple Variations: Iain Course, sties. British Sticky toffee 2 hours
Module:7 Introduction to Ingredients (Be English , Scott Dessert. British Desserts and Sw pudding. Module:8	British Cuisine. Cultural Signi eef, Lamb, Fish, Potatoes, V ish, Welsh, Northern Irish. T Breads and Pastries: Scones, yeets: Apple crumble, Trifle, Sc	egetables, Cheese, raditional Meal Str Crumpets, Toasties ones with clotted cr t	Bread). Regional ructure: Starter, M s, Scotch eggs, Pa	food). Staple Variations: I Variations: Aain Course, sties. British Sticky toffee
Module:7 Introduction to Ingredients (Be English , Scott Dessert. British Desserts and Sw pudding. Module:8 Text Book(s) Parvinder S	British Cuisine. Cultural Signi eef, Lamb, Fish, Potatoes, V ish, Welsh, Northern Irish. T Breads and Pastries: Scones, yeets: Apple crumble, Trifle, Sc	egetables, Cheese, raditional Meal Str Crumpets, Toasties ones with clotted cr t Tota	Bread). Regional ructure: Starter, M s, Scotch eggs, Pa ream, Treacle tart, I Lecture Hours	food). Staple Variations: Iain Course, sties. British Sticky toffee 2 hours 30 hours
Module:7 Introduction to Ingredients (Be English , Scott Dessert. British Desserts and Sw pudding. Module:8 Text Book(s) 1. Parvinder S 2012. Vinoth Kur	British Cuisine. Cultural Signi eef, Lamb, Fish, Potatoes, V ish, Welsh, Northern Irish. T Breads and Pastries: Scones, veets: Apple crumble, Trifle, Sc Lecture by Industry exper . Bali, International cuisine and nar, Global Cuisine: World Cui	egetables, Cheese, raditional Meal Str Crumpets, Toasties ones with clotted cr t Tota food production ma	Bread). Regional ructure: Starter, M s, Scotch eggs, Pa ream, Treacle tart, I Lecture Hours anagement (1 st Edit	food). Staple Variations: Iain Course, sties. British Sticky toffee 2 hours 30 hours ion), Oxford,
Module:7 Introduction to Ingredients (Be English , Scott Dessert. British Desserts and Sw pudding. Module:8 Text Book(s) · 2012. · Vinoth Kur Periodicals, Reference Bool	British Cuisine. Cultural Signi eef, Lamb, Fish, Potatoes, V ish, Welsh, Northern Irish. T Breads and Pastries: Scones, veets: Apple crumble, Trifle, Sc Lecture by Industry exper . Bali, International cuisine and nar, Global Cuisine: World Cui 2018.	egetables, Cheese, raditional Meal Str Crumpets, Toasties ones with clotted cr t Tota food production ma sine - On your Plate	Bread). Regional ructure: Starter, M s, Scotch eggs, Pa ream, Treacle tart, I Lecture Hours anagement (1 st Edit e (1 st Edition), India	food). Staple Variations: Iain Course, sties. British Sticky toffee 2 hours 30 hours ion), Oxford, an Books and
Module:7 Introduction to Ingredients (Be English , Scott Dessert. British Desserts and Sw pudding. Module:8 Text Book(s) Parvinder S 2012. Vinoth Kur Periodicals. Reference Bool École Ferra	British Cuisine. Cultural Signi eef, Lamb, Fish, Potatoes, V ish, Welsh, Northern Irish. T Breads and Pastries: Scones, veets: Apple crumble, Trifle, Sc Lecture by Industry exper . Bali, International cuisine and nar, Global Cuisine: World Cui 2018. (S ndi (Editor), Larousse Gastron	egetables, Cheese, raditional Meal Str Crumpets, Toasties ones with clotted cr t Tota food production ma sine - On your Plate	Bread). Regional ructure: Starter, M s, Scotch eggs, Pa ream, Treacle tart, I Lecture Hours anagement (1 st Edit e (1 st Edition), India n), Larousse, 2018	food). Staple Variations: Iain Course, sties. British Sticky toffee 2 hours 30 hours ion), Oxford, an Books and
Module:7 Introduction to Ingredients (Be English , Scott Dessert. British Desserts and Sw pudding. Module:8 Text Book(s) . Parvinder S 2012. . Vinoth Kur Periodicals. Reference Bool . École Ferra	British Cuisine. Cultural Signi eef, Lamb, Fish, Potatoes, V ish, Welsh, Northern Irish. T Breads and Pastries: Scones, veets: Apple crumble, Trifle, Sc Lecture by Industry exper . Bali, International cuisine and nar, Global Cuisine: World Cui 2018.	egetables, Cheese, raditional Meal Str Crumpets, Toasties ones with clotted cr t Tota food production ma sine - On your Plate	Bread). Regional ructure: Starter, M s, Scotch eggs, Pa ream, Treacle tart, I Lecture Hours anagement (1 st Edit e (1 st Edition), India n), Larousse, 2018	food). Staple Variations: Iain Course, sties. British Sticky toffee 2 hours 30 hours ion), Oxford, an Books and
Module:7 Introduction to Ingredients (Be English , Scott Dessert. British Desserts and Sw pudding. Module:8 Text Book(s) . Parvinder S 2012. . Vinoth Kur Periodicals. Reference Bool . École Ferra 2. David Fosk	British Cuisine. Cultural Signi eef, Lamb, Fish, Potatoes, V ish, Welsh, Northern Irish. T Breads and Pastries: Scones, veets: Apple crumble, Trifle, Sc Lecture by Industry exper . Bali, International cuisine and nar, Global Cuisine: World Cui 2018. (S ndi (Editor), Larousse Gastron	egetables, Cheese, raditional Meal Str Crumpets, Toasties ones with clotted cr t Tota food production ma sine - On your Plate omique, (5th Editio tion) Hodder Educa	Bread). Regional ructure: Starter, M s, Scotch eggs, Pa ream, Treacle tart, I Lecture Hours anagement (1 st Edit e (1 st Edition), India n), Larousse, 2018 ation, 2020	food). Staple Variations: Iain Course, sties. British Sticky toffee 2 hours 30 hours ion), Oxford, an Books and
Module:7 Introduction to Ingredients (Be English , Scott Dessert. British Dessert. British Desserts and Sw pudding. Module:8 Text Book(s) 1. Parvinder S 2012. 2. Vinoth Kur Periodicals. Reference Bool 1. École Ferra 2. David Fosk	British Cuisine. Cultural Signi eef, Lamb, Fish, Potatoes, V ish, Welsh, Northern Irish. T Breads and Pastries: Scones, veets: Apple crumble, Trifle, Sc Lecture by Industry exper . Bali, International cuisine and nar, Global Cuisine: World Cui 2018. Ks ndi (Editor), Larousse Gastron ett, Practical Cookery (14 th Edi	egetables, Cheese, raditional Meal Str Crumpets, Toasties ones with clotted cr t Tota food production ma sine - On your Plate omique, (5th Editio tion) Hodder Educa	Bread). Regional ructure: Starter, M s, Scotch eggs, Pa ream, Treacle tart, I Lecture Hours anagement (1 st Edit e (1 st Edition), India n), Larousse, 2018 ation, 2020	food). Staple Variations: Iain Course, sties. British Sticky toffee 2 hours 30 hours ion), Oxford, an Books and

Cou	rse Code	Cou	rse Title			L T P					
UBI	HA201P	GLOBAL CU	ISINE PR	ACTICA	L	0	0	4	2		
Pre-	requisite	Nil				S	yllabus	versio	1		
							1.()			
Cours	se Objectives	5:									
1. 7	Го provide an	exquisite fine dining exp	perience the	ough care	efully crafte	ed mer	nus.				
2. 7	Γo showcase t	he diversity and richness	s of internat	ional cuis	sine.						
3. 7	Го enhance cu	linary knowledge and a	opreciation	among gu	uests.						
-	cted Course										
	•	ultural and historical co									
		presentation, flavor, and									
3. (reate innova	tive fusion dishes by co	mbining ar	a ingreai	ents from n	nultip	le cuisir	nes.			
Listo	of practicals:										
1		French; Cream of Aspar	ragus Soun	Baguette	e avec Fron	nage		4 h	ours		
1		guette), Boeuf Bourguig				iuge			0415		
2		French; Vegetable Quic			Campagne	e (Cou	intry	4 h	ours		
2		Butter, Grilled Filet Mi			1 0		•				
	and Broccol	ini, Crème Brûlée									
3		French; French Onion S						4 h	ours		
5		Herbes (Herb Toast), F	Poulet à la n	ormande,	Browned E	Butter	&				
4		oes, Crème Caramel				1. 0.					
4		Italy; Minestrone, Foca							ours		
5		Italy; Bruschetta Toscar	na, Ciabatta	, Spaghet	tti Bolognes	se, Pa	nna	4 h	ours		
6		Aixed Berries Italy; Grilled Vegetable	Dunschatte	Crissin	(Thin Dra	datio	1	/ h	ours		
0		mary, Officer Vegetable	Diuschetta	l, GHSSIII		austic	KS),	4 11	Juis		
7		Greek; Greek Salad, Pit	a Bread. M	oussaka.	Greek Yog	urt w	ith	4 h	ours		
	Honey& Wa										
8	Menu: 08 –	Greek; Calamari with L	emon and	Garlic, H	oriatiko Pso	omi, C	Byro	4 h	ours		
	Wrap, Bakla										
9		Mexican; Nachos con Q							ours		
10		Mexican; Empanadas de	e Verdures	Bolillo,	Carne Asac	la Tao	cos,	4 h	ours		
10	Flan de Van		11	141 5		<u></u>		4.1			
11		Mexican; Sopa de Torti	lla, Tortilla	, Mole Po	oblano with	Chic	ken,	4 h	ours		
12		th Chocolate Sauce	Sahwarzh	ot Sauar	hroton Snö	tala		/ h	01180		
12		Germany; Linsensuppe, ato Salad, Bayerische c		oi, Sauer	oraten, spa	ιzie,		4 11	ours		
		Germany; Leberkäse, V		. Sauerbr	aten mit K	artoffe	eln	4 h	ours		
13		, Yorkshire pudding, Sci							- 		
1.4		British; Scotch Broth, C				(Lay	ers of	4 h	ours		
14		e, Fruit, and Custard)				```					
15	Menu: 15 –	British; Classic Prawn (Cocktail, T	raditional	Fish and C	hips,	Apple	4 h	ours		
15	Crumble with	th Custard									
					Total Prac	ctical	Hours	60 h	ours		
Mode	of evaluation	n: Digital Assignments,	Final Asses	ssment Te	est						
Recon	nmended by l	Board of Studies	09-10-20	24							
Appro	oved by Acad	emic Council	No. 76	Date	27-11-20	24					
11.	5		_								

Course Code	Course Title	L	Τ	P	С
UBHA302L	PRINCIPLES OF MENU PLANNING	2	0	0	2
Pre-requisite	Nil	Syll		versio	1
			1.0)	
Course Objectives:					
•	us meeting customer needs, nutritional requirements, and	opera	tional		
constraints.	planning principles and balanced nutrition in food servic	e setti	nas		
	nu performance using menu engineering and cost control		0		
			,		
Course Outcomes:					
	nu planning principles, nutritional balance, and dietary co	nsider	ations	•	
	importance of nutritional value in menu planning.	•			
-	for various events and dietary needs and cultural influence performance using engineering techniques and cost contr		terries		
•	lanning decisions' impact on customer satisfaction, sales,		0		
	we menus meeting diverse customer preferences and nutr				
Module 1 Pr	inciples in Menu Planning		4	hours	5
	enu planning; variety, balance, flexibility, harmony, and				
	audience, dietary trends, and seasonal availability. Fa				enu
planning; cultural ar	nd social influences, economic conditions, and food safety	y regu	ations	•	
Module 2 Co	onsiderations in Menu Planning			hours	5
	onsiderations in Menu Planning nsiderations; nutritional value, texture, color, presenta	ation,	4	hours	
Menu planning con	onsiderations in Menu Planning nsiderations; nutritional value, texture, color, presenta Diverse customer preferences. Constraints of men		4 allerg	gens, a	and
Menu planning con cultural influences.	nsiderations; nutritional value, texture, color, presenta	u pla	4 allerg	gens, a budg	and get,
Menu planning concultural influences. equipment, and staf	nsiderations; nutritional value, texture, color, presenta Diverse customer preferences. Constraints of men fing limitations. Seasonal ingredient availability; freshne	u pla	allerg nning susta	gens, a budg inabili	and get, ty.
Menu planning concultural influences. equipment, and staf	nsiderations; nutritional value, texture, color, presenta Diverse customer preferences. Constraints of men fing limitations. Seasonal ingredient availability; freshne alanced Food and Diet	u pla ss and	4 allerg nning susta	gens, a budg inabili hour	and get, ty. s
Menu planning concultural influences. equipment, and staf Module 3 Ba Principles of balance	nsiderations; nutritional value, texture, color, presenta Diverse customer preferences. Constraints of men fing limitations. Seasonal ingredient availability; freshne clanced Food and Diet red food and nutrition, Importance of balanced food and	u pla ss and	4 allerg nning susta	gens, a budg inabili hour nmeno	and get, ty. s led
Menu planning concultural influences. equipment, and staf Module 3 Ba Principles of balance Dietary Allowances	nsiderations; nutritional value, texture, color, presenta Diverse customer preferences. Constraints of men fing limitations. Seasonal ingredient availability; freshne alanced Food and Diet eed food and nutrition, Importance of balanced food and s (RDAs) for various nutrients, considering factors su	u pla ss and l diet. uch as	4 allerg sustat Record s age	gens, a budg inabili hour nmeno (infan	and get, ty. s led cy,
Menu planning concultural influences. equipment, and staf Module 3 Ba Principles of balance Dietary Allowances	nsiderations; nutritional value, texture, color, presenta Diverse customer preferences. Constraints of men fing limitations. Seasonal ingredient availability; freshne clanced Food and Diet red food and nutrition, Importance of balanced food and	u pla ss and l diet. uch as	4 allerg sustat Record s age	gens, a budg inabili hour nmeno (infan	and get, ty. s led cy,
Menu planning concultural influences. equipment, and staf Module 3 Ba Principles of balance Dietary Allowances childhood, adulthoo	nsiderations; nutritional value, texture, color, presenta Diverse customer preferences. Constraints of men fing limitations. Seasonal ingredient availability; freshne clanced Food and Diet red food and nutrition, Importance of balanced food and s (RDAs) for various nutrients, considering factors su d, older adults), gender, and physiological state (pregnan	u pla ss and l diet. uch as	4 allerg susta: 2 Recons age ttation	gens, a budg inabili hour nmeno (infan	and get, ty. s led cy, ss).
Menu planning concultural influences.equipment, and stafModule 3BaPrinciples of balancesDietary Allowanceschildhood, adulthooModule 4Dietary Allowances	nsiderations; nutritional value, texture, color, presenta Diverse customer preferences. Constraints of men fing limitations. Seasonal ingredient availability; freshne alanced Food and Diet eed food and nutrition, Importance of balanced food and s (RDAs) for various nutrients, considering factors su	u pla ss and l diet. uch as cy, lac	4 allerg nning: susta Record s age station 4	gens, a budg inabili hour (infan , illnes hours	and get, ty. s led cy, ss).
Menuplanningconculturalculturalinfluences.equipment,and stafModule 3BaPrinciplesof balanceDietaryAllowanceschildhood,adulthooModule 4DiFundamentalsof pla	nsiderations; nutritional value, texture, color, presenta Diverse customer preferences. Constraints of men fing limitations. Seasonal ingredient availability; freshne clanced Food and Diet end food and nutrition, Importance of balanced food and s (RDAs) for various nutrients, considering factors su d, older adults), gender, and physiological state (pregname etary Menu Planning	u pla ss and l diet. uch as cy, lac	4 allerg nning susta: 2 Recons age station 4 iet, hig	gens, a budg inabili hour (infan , illnes hours gh-calc	and get, ty. s led cy, ss). s orie
Menuplanningconculturalculturalinfluences.equipment,and stafModule 3BaPrinciplesof balanceDietaryAllowanceschildhood,adulthooModule 4DiFundamentalsof pladietplansforspecific	nsiderations; nutritional value, texture, color, presenta Diverse customer preferences. Constraints of men fing limitations. Seasonal ingredient availability; freshne calanced Food and Diet red food and nutrition, Importance of balanced food and s (RDAs) for various nutrients, considering factors su d, older adults), gender, and physiological state (pregnan tetary Menu Planning nning specialized diet menus; healthy diet menus, low-cal	u pla ss and l diet. uch as cy, lac	4 allerg nning susta: 2 Recons age station 4 iet, hig	gens, a budg inabili hour (infan , illnes hours gh-calc	and get, ty. s led cy, ss). s orie
Menuplanningconculturalculturalinfluences.equipment,and stafModule 3BaPrinciplesof balanceDietaryAllowanceschildhood,adulthooModule 4DiFundamentalsof pladietplansfree,gluten-free,low	nsiderations; nutritional value, texture, color, presenta Diverse customer preferences. Constraints of men fing limitations. Seasonal ingredient availability; freshne alanced Food and Diet ced food and nutrition, Importance of balanced food and s (RDAs) for various nutrients, considering factors su d, older adults), gender, and physiological state (pregnan- etary Menu Planning nning specialized diet menus; healthy diet menus, low-cal ic nutritional needs, and low-calorie sugar menus. Speci w-carbohydrate, and vegan options.	u pla ss and l diet. uch as cy, lac	4 allerg nning; susta: Record s age etation 4 iet, hig	gens, a budg inabili hour (infan (infan , illnes hours gh-calcus; Dai	and get, ty. s ded cy, ss). S orie ry-
Menuplanningconculturalculturalinfluences.equipment,and stafModule 3BaPrinciplesof balanceDietaryAllowanceschildhood,adulthooModule 4DiFundamentalsof pladietplansfree,gluten-free,Module 5M	nsiderations; nutritional value, texture, color, presenta Diverse customer preferences. Constraints of men fing limitations. Seasonal ingredient availability; freshne alanced Food and Diet ced food and nutrition, Importance of balanced food and s (RDAs) for various nutrients, considering factors su d, older adults), gender, and physiological state (pregname etary Menu Planning nning specialized diet menus; healthy diet menus, low-cal ic nutritional needs, and low-calorie sugar menus. Speci w-carbohydrate, and vegan options.	u pla ss and l diet. uch as cy, lac	4 allerg nning; susta 2 Record s age etation 4 iet, hig iet, hig	gens, a budg inabili hour hours hours hours	and get, ty. s ded cy, ss). S orie ry-
Menuplanningconculturalculturalinfluences.equipment,and stafModule 3BaPrinciples of balanceDietaryAllowanceschildhood,adulthooModule 4DiFundamentals of pladietplansfree,gluten-free,lowModule 5Module 5MPlanningandexecution	nsiderations; nutritional value, texture, color, presenta Diverse customer preferences. Constraints of men fing limitations. Seasonal ingredient availability; freshne alanced Food and Diet ced food and nutrition, Importance of balanced food and s (RDAs) for various nutrients, considering factors su d, older adults), gender, and physiological state (pregnan etary Menu Planning nning specialized diet menus; healthy diet menus, low-cal ic nutritional needs, and low-calorie sugar menus. Speci w-carbohydrate, and vegan options.	u pla ss and l diet. uch as cy, lac lorie d al diet s, me	4 allerg nning: susta 2 Record age tation 4 iet, hig menu 4 etings:	sens, a budg inabili hour hours hours hours hours cock	s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s
Menuplanningconculturalculturalinfluences.equipment,and stafModule 3BaPrinciples of balanceDietaryAllowanceschildhood,adulthooModule 4DiFundamentals of pladietplans for speciffree,gluten-free,lowModule 5Module 5MPlanningandexecuparties,alumnimeet	nsiderations; nutritional value, texture, color, presenta Diverse customer preferences. Constraints of men fing limitations. Seasonal ingredient availability; freshne alanced Food and Diet ced food and nutrition, Importance of balanced food and s (RDAs) for various nutrients, considering factors su d, older adults), gender, and physiological state (pregnan- etary Menu Planning nning specialized diet menus; healthy diet menus, low-cal ic nutritional needs, and low-calorie sugar menus. Speci w-carbohydrate, and vegan options. enu Planning for Events ntion of menus for various banquet events; conference , product launches, and social gatherings; naming ceremo	u pla ss and l diet. uch as cy, lac orie d al diet s, me nies, t	4 allerg nning sustation Record sage etation 4 iet, hig menu 4 etings pirthda	gens, a budg inabili hour (infan (infan , illnes hours gh-calcus; Dai hours , cock	s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s
Menuplanningconculturalculturalinfluences.equipment,and stafModule 3BaPrinciples of balanceDietaryAllowanceschildhood,adulthooModule 4DiFundamentals of pladietplans for speciffree,gluten-free,lowModule 5Module 5MPlanningandexecuparties,alumnimeet	nsiderations; nutritional value, texture, color, presenta Diverse customer preferences. Constraints of men fing limitations. Seasonal ingredient availability; freshne alanced Food and Diet ced food and nutrition, Importance of balanced food and s (RDAs) for various nutrients, considering factors su d, older adults), gender, and physiological state (pregnan etary Menu Planning nning specialized diet menus; healthy diet menus, low-cal ic nutritional needs, and low-calorie sugar menus. Speci w-carbohydrate, and vegan options.	u pla ss and l diet. uch as cy, lac orie d al diet s, me nies, t	4 allerg nning sustation Record sage etation 4 iet, hig menu 4 etings pirthda	gens, a budg inabili hour (infan (infan , illnes hours gh-calcus; Dai hours , cock	s s s s ded cy, ss). s s rre- ry- s tail
Menuplanningconculturalculturalinfluences.equipment,and stafModule 3BaPrinciples of balanceDietaryAllowanceschildhood,adulthooModule 4DiFundamentals of pladiet plans for speciffree,gluten-free,lowModule 5Module 5MPlanningandexecuparties,alumnimeetpubertycelebrationModule 6M	nsiderations; nutritional value, texture, color, presenta Diverse customer preferences. Constraints of men fing limitations. Seasonal ingredient availability; freshne alanced Food and Diet eed food and nutrition, Importance of balanced food and s (RDAs) for various nutrients, considering factors su d, older adults), gender, and physiological state (pregnan- etary Menu Planning nning specialized diet menus; healthy diet menus, low-cal fic nutritional needs, and low-calorie sugar menus. Speci w-carbohydrate, and vegan options. enu Planning for Events ntion of menus for various banquet events; conference product launches, and social gatherings; naming ceremo as, weddings, wedding receptions, bangle ceremonies, and enu Engineering	u pla ss and l diet. uch as cy, lac orie d al diet s, me nies, t l baby	4 allerg nning sustat Record age etation 4 iet, hig iet, hig ithda show 4	gens, a budg inabili hour hours hours hours cock y parti ers.	s s s ded cy, ss). s s rre- ry- s tail ies, s
Menuplanningconculturalculturalinfluences.equipment,and stafModule 3BaPrinciples of balanceDietaryAllowanceschildhood,adulthooModule 4DiFundamentals of pladiet plans for specificfree,gluten-free,lowModule 5MPlanningandexecuparties,alumnimodule 6MDefinitionandobj	nsiderations; nutritional value, texture, color, presenta Diverse customer preferences. Constraints of men fing limitations. Seasonal ingredient availability; freshne alanced Food and Diet red food and nutrition, Importance of balanced food and s (RDAs) for various nutrients, considering factors su d, older adults), gender, and physiological state (pregnan- etary Menu Planning nning specialized diet menus; healthy diet menus, low-cal ic nutritional needs, and low-calorie sugar menus. Speci v-carbohydrate, and vegan options. enu Planning for Events tion of menus for various banquet events; conference product launches, and social gatherings; naming ceremo as, weddings, wedding receptions, bangle ceremonies, and enu Engineering ectives of menu engineering, menu analysis, and cate	u pla ss and l diet. uch as cy, lac orie d al diet s, me nies, t l baby	4 allerg nning; sustain 2 Record age tation 4 etings birthda show 4 ation	ens, a budg inabili hour nmeno (infan , illnes hours cock y parti ers. hours using	s s s s s s s s s s s s s s t t a l e d c y, s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s
Menuplanningconculturalculturalinfluences.equipment,andandstafModule 3BaPrinciples of balanceDietaryAllowanceschildhood,adulthooModule 4DiFundamentals of pladietplansfree,gluten-free,lowModule 5MPlanningandexecuparties,alumnimodule 6MDefinitionandobjM	nsiderations; nutritional value, texture, color, presenta Diverse customer preferences. Constraints of men fing limitations. Seasonal ingredient availability; freshne alanced Food and Diet eed food and nutrition, Importance of balanced food and s (RDAs) for various nutrients, considering factors su d, older adults), gender, and physiological state (pregnan- etary Menu Planning nning specialized diet menus; healthy diet menus, low-cal ic nutritional needs, and low-calorie sugar menus. Speci w-carbohydrate, and vegan options. enu Planning for Events ntion of menus for various banquet events; conference product launches, and social gatherings; naming ceremo as, weddings, wedding receptions, bangle ceremonies, and s, weddings, wedding receptions, bangle ceremonies, and puzzles, and Dogs framework. Menu engineering elem	u pla ss and l diet. uch as cy, lac orie d al diet s, me nies, t l baby	4 allerg nning; sustain 2 Record age tation 4 etings birthda show 4 ation	ens, a budg inabili hour nmeno (infan , illnes hours cock y parti ers. hours using	s s s s s s s s s s t t a i s s t t a i s s t t a i s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s

Modul	e 7	Cost Control				4 hours
analyzi utilizat menu i	ing menu ion), var tems. M	ig and Forecasting: Creatin i item profitability. Menu iable (e.g., ingredient costs), enu Cost Reduction Technic pplier contracts, and stream	Cost Classificat , and semi-varia jues: Reducing	ion: Iden ble (e.g., food wast	tifying fixed labor) costs as	(e.g., kitchen ssociated with
Modul	e 8	Contemporary Issues				2 hours
Guest le	ecture fro	om industry experts				
			,	Fotal Lec	ture Hours	30 hours
Text B	ook(s)					
1.	Daniel	Traster, Foundations of men	u planning, (2nd	edition),	Pearson India,	, 2019
2.	R. Sing 2022	aravelavan, Food and Bever	age Services (3rd	d Edition)	, Oxford Univ	ersity Press,
Refere	nce Book	.s				
1.		illicrap, John A. Cousins, (10 th Edition), Hodder Publ		Veekes, H	Food and Bev	verage
2.	Cletus	Fernandes, Food & Beverage	e Service (2nd E	dition), No	otion Press, 20	022
	•	<u>_</u>				
Mode o	f evaluat	ion: Digital Assignments, Co	ontinuous Asses	sment Tes	t, Final Assess	sment Test
Recom	mended b	by Board of Studies	09-10-2024			
Approv	ed by Ac	ademic Council	No. 76	Date	27-11-2024	

0	Course Code	С	ourse Title			L	Т	P	С
	UBHA302P	MENU PLA	NNING PRAC	ΓICAL		0	0	4	2
P	re-requisite	Nil				Syll	abus	versio	'n
							1.	0	
	rse Objectives:								
1.		an menus for various							
2.		nental principles of me				ne.			
3.	To develop skins	s in menu planning, fo	ou pairing, and i		marysis.				
Сон	rse Outcomes:								
1.		menus for diverse oc	casions and dieta	arv needs.					
2.	0	for profitability and m		•					
3.		e, sustainable menus i			d menu	engii	neerin	ıg.	
	of practicals:			(T. 1)	<u></u>		<u>,</u>		
1.		f menu planning in int			Chines	e, etc	.)	4 hou	
2.	_	nning for large events						4 hou	
3.		ing meal planning: cu	0					4 hou	
4.	Planning nutritic gluten-free)	onally balanced meals	for specific dieta	ary needs	(vegan,			4 hou	ırs
5.	Preparing menus etc.)	s for special occasions	(weddings, holi	days, x-m	as, new	year	,	4 hou	ırs
6.	/	lanning for themed ev	vents (medieval,	feast)				4 hou	urs
7.		eparing menus for out			ecues)			4 hou	urs
8.		on of hotel/institution	-			oility		4 hou	urs
9.		itive values of comple			-			4 hou	urs
10.	-	reparing special diet r			m)			4 hou	urs
11.		us for food trucks/stre						4 hou	urs
12.	1 0	for specific age group		ors)				4 hou	
13.	-	ng for profitability and						4 hou	urs
14.							4 hou		
15.		u planning: eco-friend		ourced ing	redients			4 hou	urs
		1 0	<u> </u>	Total P			rs	60 ho	
Mod	e of evaluation: D	Digital Assignments, F	inal Assessment	Test					
Reco	ommended by Boa	ard of Studies	09-10-2024						
	oved by Academic		No. 76	Date	27-11	-2024	1		

Course Obje	cuves:	1.0
1. To under	stand the fundamental principles and diverse traditions of Oriental cuisin	e.
	ze the historical, cultural, and regional influences on Oriental food traditi	
	cooking techniques to prepare authentic and innovative Oriental dishes.	
	urse Outcomes:	
_	er key ingredients, cooking techniques and regional variations of Orienta	l cuisines
	historical and cultural influences on Oriental cuisine	r cuisines.
-	trate traditional cooking methods using ingredients and equipment.	
	flavor profiles and contrasts in Oriental cooking, including various tastes	
•		
	global influences on Oriental cuisines and critique modern fusion interprinovative fusion dishes by combining traditional and modern flavors.	etations.
0. Cleate II	movative rusion disnes by combining traditional and modern navors.	
Madula 1	Introduction to Oriental Origina	4 h a
Module:1	Introduction to Oriental Cuisine	4 hours
	nd Culinary influences, Definition and geographical scope (East Asia, Sc	
	bcontinent). Historical and cultural influences on Oriental food traditions	-
	Influences, Common ingredients in Oriental cuisine (rice, noodles, s	
	, and seafood). Flavor profiles and contrasts in Oriental cooking (salty,	sweet, sour,
spicy, umami)).	
		1
Module:2	Chinese Cuisine	4 hours
Cantonese, S	Chinese cuisine. Regional cooking styles; "Eight Great Cuisines" of Chhandong, Jiangsu, Zhejiang, Fujian, Hunan, Anhui) and their distichniques, Essential Chinese Sauces and Condiments, Global Influence	nct flavours,
-	ne. Methods of cooking. Equipment & utensils.	
Module:3	Japanese Cuisine	4 hours
Overview of .	Japanese cuisine, Importance of seasonality (shun), balance, simplicity, a	nd aesthetics
	e. Emphasis on balance: Go-shiki (five colors), go-mi (five flavours)	
	preparation). Staple Ingredients. Cooking Techniques. Regional Cuis	-
-	o, and Okinawan). Global Influence. Common terms (Azuki, Goma, I	
Kiriko, Sushi)		j ,,
Module:4	Southeast Asian Cuisine	4 hours
	nary traditions across Southeast Asia (Thailand, Vietnam, Malaysia	
	Singapore, Cambodia, Laos, and Myanmar). The harmony of flavours	
1 1	nd spicy). Common Ingredients (Curry Pastes, Sambal, Galangal, Kaffi	•
•	a sauce), Lesser ginger (also known as Krachai or Thai ginger) etc.) Glob	
	succe), Lesser gringer (also known as Machar or That gringer) etc.) Glob	ur mindeliee.
Module:5	Korean Cuisine	4 hours
	to Korean Cuisine. Staple Ingredients in Korean Cuisine. Cooking	
	Traditional Korean Meal. Regional Variations (Seoul, Jeolla, Gangwor	-
	a). Korean Street Food, Modern Korean Cuisine and Global Influence	
Tiorui Koreal	ij. Korean Succi i obu, mouchi Korean Cuisine and Orobal Innuchce	
Module:6	Hong Kong	4 hours
14100010.0		

Course Title

ORIENTAL CUISINE

Т

0

Syllabus version

1.0

L

2

Р

0

С

2

Course Code

UBHA305L

Pre-requisite

Course Objectives:

Nil

Introduction to Hong Kong Cuisine. History and Development of Hong Kong Cuisine. Cultural											
Influences (Cantonese, British, Chinese). Key Ingredients (Bok choy, broccoli, Scallions, Shiitake											
mushrooms, Dried scallops, Dried fish) and Seasonings (Soy sauce, Oyster sauce, Hoisin sauce, Plum											
sauce, Sweet and sour sauce). Modern Chong Kong cuisine and Global Influence.											
Module:7Fusion and Modern Interpretations of Oriental Cuisine						4 hours					
Int	roduction	to Fusion and Modern Oriental C	Cuisine. Definitio	n of Fusion	Cuisine. Key	Concepts in					
Fusion Cuisine. Ingredients in Fusion and Modern Oriental Cuisine. Techniques in Fusion Cuisine.											
Fu	sion of Re	egional Oriental Cuisines with	Global Cuisines.	Trends in	Modern Orier	tal Cuisine.					
Fu	ture of Fus	sion and Modern Oriental Cuisin	e.								
Mo	odule:8	Lecture by Industry expert				2 hours					
Total Lecture Hours											
Te	xt Book(s)									
1	Parvinde	er S. Bali, International cuisine a	nd food production	on managen	nent (1 st Editio	on), Oxford,					
1.	2012.										
2.	Practical Cookery, David Foskett, Hodder Education, 13th edition, 2015										
Reference Books											
1	Betty Crocker, Better Homes and Gardens Oriental Cookbook (13 th Edition), Meredith										
1.	Corporation/Better Homes and Gardens, 2005.										
2.	Krishna Arora, Theory of cookery, Frank Bros & Co, Reprinted 2011										
2	Modern Cookery Vol-I & Vol-II, Thangam E. Philip, Orient Black Swan, 6th Edition,										
3.	Reprinted 2013										
4	Jeremy MacVeigh, International Cuisine, Delmar Cengage Learning, 2009										
4.											
м	1 0			· T · T	. 1 4	· T ·					
M	ode of eva	luation: Digital Assignments, Co	ontinuous Assessi	nent Test, F	anal Assessme	ent Test					
Recommended by Board of Studies 09-10-2024											
Ap	proved by	Academic Council	No. 76	Date	27-11-2024						
			1	1	1						

Course Code		Course Title				L	Т	Р	С		
UBHA305P		ORIENTA	L CUISINE PR	ACTICA	L	0	0	4	2		
	-requisite	NIL Syllabus v									
Course Objectives:											
	 To understand the cultural and historical context of various international cuisines. To explore and prepare the Asian and Middle Eastern cuisines. 										
	-	ills in preparing and				AC .					
	cted Course (presenting tradi	uonai anu		-3.					
		avour profiles, ingre	dients, and cook	ing techni	aues used ir	Orier	ntal cui	sines.			
		ulinary value, textur									
3. (Create innovat	ive fusion dishes by	combining trad	itional and	l modern fla	vours.					
		I									
List o	of practicals:					<u> </u>					
1.		Chinese: Prawn Ball Soup, Fried Wantons, Sweet & Sour Pork,						4 hours			
	Hakka Noodles							4 hours			
2.	Menu: 02 – Chinese: Hot & Sour Veg. soup, Beans Schezwan, Stir Fried Chicken & Peppers, Fried Rice							4 nours			
2	Menu: 03 –	11						4 hou	rs		
3.		Soup, Shao Mai, Tu	ng-Po Mutton, Y	angchow	Fried Rice			i nouis			
4.	Menu: 04 – Chinese							4 hours			
4.		p, Spring Rolls, Stir									
5.		Chinese: Egg drop s	oup, Prawns in (Garlic Sau	ce, Fish Sch	ezwan	,	4 hou	rs		
	Steamed NoodlesMenu: 06 – Japanese: Tamago Sushi, Salmon Teriyaki with Steamed Rice,							4 hours			
6.	Anmitsu	Japanese: Tamago S	ushi, Salmon Te	riyaki wit	n Steamed R	lice,		4 hou	rs		
	Menu: 07 – Japanese: Sunomono, Chicken Yakitori, Tempura Dorayaki							4 hou	rs		
7.											
8.	Menu: 08 - Southeast Asian Cuisine (Thai): Som Tum, Pad Thai, Mango Sticky Rice							4 hou	rs		
	Menu: 09 - Southeast Asian Cuisine (Vietnamese)							4 hou	rs		
9.	Goi Cuon, Claypot Fish, Banh Flan										
10.	Menu:10 – Korean: Japchae Salad, Bibimbap, Mango Bingsu							4 hour	rs		
10.	Menu: 11 – Korean: Kimchi Tom Yum Soup, Korean-Style Green Curry with							4 hou	rs		
11.	Chicken and Vegetables, Tub Tim Krob-Style Patbingsu.										
10	Menu: 12 – Hong Kong: Har Gow (Steamed Shrimp Dumplings), Wonton								rs		
12.	Noodles, Beef Ho Fun, Egg Tart								~		
13.	Menu: 13 – Hong Kong: Dim Sum, Roast Goose, Claypot Rice, Sesame Balls							4 hou	rs		
1.J.	Menu: 14 – Fusion (Szechuan-Thai Fusion): Kung Pao Calamari, Szechuan							4 hours			
14.	Green Curry with Chicken and Thai Basil, Lychee and Rambutan Sorbet with							1 1100			
	Sesame Tuile.										
15.	Menu: 15 – Fusion (Korean-Indonesian Fusion): Sate Ayam Tteokbokki, Nasi Goreng Bibimbap, Martabak Manis with Matcha Ice Cream							4 hou	rs		
				Т	otal Practic	al Ho	ırs	60 hou	rs		
Mode	of evaluation	: Digital Assignmer	nts, Final Assess	ment Test			•				
		Board of Studies	09-10-2024								
	•			Data	27 11 202	1					
Appro	oved by Acade		No. 76	Date	27-11-2024	+					

Course Code	Course Title	L	Τ	P	С
UBHA306L	EVENT CATERING	2	0	0	2
Pre-requisite	Nil	Sylla	abus v		1
~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~			1.0)	
Course Objective					
	explain function catering operations.				
1	nd and describe various buffet styles and arrangements.				
3. To plan, coor	dinate, and execute events successfully.				
0 0 1					
Course Outcomes					
	e procedures for booking banquets. uffet catering and the different styles of buffet setup.				
	rd procedures while hosting banquets.				
	ooking query and materialize the order.				
	at setup to ensure smooth execution.				
6. Organize MI					
Module 1 Eve	nt Catering and Banquets			4 hou	irs
History, Types, Or	ganization of Banquet Department, Duties and Responsibi	lities,	Banqu	uet Sa	les,
Banquet Protocol	Mise-en-Place, Service: Toast and Toast Procedures.	Infor	mal I	Banqu	ets:
Reception, Cockta	l Parties, Convention, Seminar, Exhibition, Fashion Shows,	Trade	Fair, '	Weddi	ing,
and Outdoor Cater	ing. Formal Banquets: Meetings, and Conferences, etc.				
	fet Operations and Planning			4 hou	
	ors to plan buffets, Area requirements, Planning and organ			-	
	n planning, Types of buffets, Buffet display, Sit-down buffe	et, For	k buffe	et, Fin	ger
burret, Cold burret	, Equipment, Supplies, Checklist.				
Module 3 Eve	nt and Banquet Management			4 hou	irs
	ture, Duties and Responsibilities of banqueting staff, admin	nistrat	ive nr		
	ed, Banquet Function Prospectus/Banquet event order. Ty				
	al and informal), Banquet menu planning, and sample menu		1 14110		unu
1					
Module 4 Cust	comer Relationship in Banquets			4 hou	irs
	ling Customer Queries, Meeting with the client, Hall orientati				
	on, Beverage menu, Beverage price discussion, Obtaining sp				
	, Special bar equipment. Contract letter of agreement, C l, and Menu finalization.	ollect	ion of	adva	nce
amounts, 1000 ma	i, and menu initialization.				
Module 5 Ban	quet Layout and Design			4 hou	Irs
	rements, table plans/arrangements, banquet hall setup, ha	ll app	earand		
	and presentation, seating arrangements for indoor and				
T .	ice rules, event duration, staffing and briefing banquet emp	-			
		ľ			
Module 6 Eve	nt Execution and Service			4 hou	irs
	lling events, Beverage service, Food service, Portion cor				
	g head counts for charges, Finalizing the bill, Bill settlem	ent, C	Collect	ing gu	ıest
feedback, and Deb	<u>v</u>		<u> </u>		
	nning of Business Events	•		hours	
	(Meetings, Incentives, Conferences, and Events/Exhibit				
MICE, Venue Ma	nagement, Distribution, and the Role of Travel Agents,	Plann	ing an	a Pro	ject

Mar	nagement, Challenges in MICE.						
Mo	dule 8 Contemporary Issues				2 hours		
Gue	est lecture from industry experts						
			To	otal Lecture Hours	30 hours		
Tex	t Book(s)						
1. Bernard Davis, Food and Beverage Management, (6th Edition), Routledge, 2021							
Ref	erence Books						
1.	D.R. Lillicrap, John A. Cousins, Suz Edition), Hodder Education, 2022	zanne Weekes	, Food and	l Beverage Service, (11th		
2.	R. Singaravelavan, Food and Bevera 2022	age Services, (4th Editio	n), Oxford University	y Press,		
Moo	de of evaluation: Digital Assignments	s, Continuous A	Assessmer	nt Test, Final Assessn	nent Test		
Rec	ommended by Board of Studies	09-10-2024					
Ap	proved by Academic Council	No. 76	Date	27-11-2024			

Course	Code		Course Title			L	Т	P	C
UBHA.	306P	EVENT CA	ATERING PRA	CTICAL		0	0	4	2
Pre-req	quisite	Nil				Syl	labus		n
2	011						1.0		
Course	Objectiv	es:							
		e event reservation proce	edures.						
		d various buffet setup.	- /						
3.10	analyse v	arious styles of banquets	s/events.						
Course	Outcom	es:							
		he formal and informal	procedures of the	banquet.					
		is banquet styles for buf		-	tation.				
3. Cre	eate and in	nplement effective table	e and seating arra	ingements	•				
T	4.1								
	practical	s: onal cuisine event menu	16					4 hou	ire
	Plan and execute customized event menus.							4 hours	
	Design table layouts and explain seating arrangements.							$\frac{4}{4}$ hou	
		anquet space and area re						$\frac{4}{4}$ hou	
		anquet function prospec						$\frac{4}{4}$ hou	
		l formal banquet seating		rvice prot				$\frac{4}{4}$ hou	
		nquet seating styles (e.g.	-	-		andard	c	$\frac{4}{4}$ hou	
		with necessary glasswa				anuaru	5.	4 hot	
		arious buffets and devel						$\frac{4}{4}$ hou	
	-	ndling guest complaints						$\frac{4}{4}$ hou	
		accute logistics, catering			al events			$\frac{4}{4}$ hot	
		mprehensive budgets for						$\frac{4}{4}$ hou	
	1	ned event settings, selec	1		ng and furni	ture		$\frac{1 \text{ hot}}{4 \text{ hot}}$	
		manage event timelines	-	-	-			4 hou	
		d implement emergency	_					4 hou	
	evelop un	a imprement entergene.	j response plans,		otal Practica		ırs	60 ho	
Mode o	of evaluati	on: Digital Assignments	s Final Assessme						
		y Board of Studies	09-10-2024						
		ademic Council	No. 76	Date	27-11-2024				
Аррю	eu by Aca		110.70	Date	27-11-2024				

DISCIPLINE ELECTIVE

Course Code	Course Tit	le	L	Т	Р	С
UBHA107L	HOUSEKEEPING SER	VICE SKILLS	2	0	0	2
Pre-requisite	NIL			Syllab	us vei	rsion
•				1.0		
Course Objectives						
	wledge on science of cleaning					
U	check lists required for housekeepin	ng service				
	guest as one point contact	0				
Course Outcomes						
1.Elaboration of House	1 0					
U	ing as Centre point of contract					
	nd documents required for housekee	eping services				
	kills of a supervisory staff					
5.Prioritization of roor	e					
6.Change of Special m	akeover of guest room					
Module:1 House	keeping service				4 h	ours
	ns, Purpose, objectives process of s	ervicing the room. Genera	al clea	ning pro		
	l, Deep Cleaning, Periodical cleaning			ming pro	Jeeuui	05 01
	keeping as a Contact point	5, Sumuron			4 h	ours
	ating apps, social media, usage o	f computer software's in	hou	sekeenin		
1	one etiquettes requirement for house	A	nou	эскеерт	5 501	1005,
	and documentation in housekee				4 h	ours
	dist, public area check list, Special		usitio	n form r		
-	the Outsourcing contracts	amendes and service requ	aisitio		ccoru	5 and
	keeping services supervisory skil	ls			4 h	ours
	apps for room allocation, standard (t roor	n service		
	uest about facilities in housekeeping				~,	0
	accessing				4 h	ours
	es for issuing keycard to the guest,	procedures to be followed	for lo	ss of car		
	ycard, Rules for the housekeeping					
	alertness of housekeeping staff in g				1	,
Module:6 Specia	l makeover of guest rooms				4 h	ours
Turndown services, sp	ecial evening service, Room make o	ver on special occasions, T	heme	decorati	on in	guest
room on request.	C A	•				
Module:7 Specia	l service skills				4 h	ours
Towel art, Towel foldi	ng, special cold towel and hot towel	requirement replenished o	f gues	st room a	menit	ies,
Indoor plants maintena	nce in guest rooms and corridors.					
	mporary Issues				2 h	ours
Guest lecture from in	lustry experts					
		Total Lecture ho	urs:		30 h	ours
Text Book(s)		1				
	ing operations and management 3 ¹	^d edition 2015, G. Raghul	balan,	Smritee	e	
	ford University Press					
Reference Books						
	ping: A Training Manual /3rd edition				icators	5
2. Hotel Housekeeping: Operations and Management 2021, Jayprakashkant, Sundagarwel						
	Digital Assignments, Continuous A		sessm	ent Test		
Recommended by Bo						
Approved by Academ	ic Council No. 70	Date 24-06-2	2023			

Cou	rse Code	Cours	se Title			L	Τ	Р	С
UB	HA107P	HOUSEKEEPING SERVI	CE SKILLS	S PRACTI	CALS	0	0	2	1
Pre	requisite	NIL					Sylla	bus ve	rsion
							1.	.0	
-	rse Objectives								
1. 7	To analyze the to d	o list part in Room Inspectio	n check list						
2. 7	To keep the housek	eeping equipment's in service	ceable condi	ition					
3. 1	To Evaluate routine	e housekeeping job activities							
	rse Outcomes								
1. (Construction of dif	ferent checklists for houseke	eping servic	ces					
2. 8	Simplify the house	keeping process of cleaning							
3. I	Explain the operation	on manual for cleaning equip	oment's and	agents					
Indi	cative Experimer								
1.		om inspection checklist							
2.		olley inspection checklist							
3.	Procedure of Bed								
4.	•	e over on specific function							
5.	Polishing of diffe								
6.		handling procedure							
7.		are of vacant room							
8.		ning occupied room							
9.		paring vacated rooms							
10.	Guest baggage's	keeping procedure.		1 4	TT [
		· · · 1 A · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		boratory	Hours	6) hour	S	
		igital Assignment, Final Ass							
	ommended by Boa		16-06-202		24.06	0000			
Арр	roved by Academi	c Council	No. 70	Date	24-06-	2023			

Course Code		Course Title	L	Т	P	С
UBHA108L		HOTEL GUEST CYCLE	2	0	0	2
Pre-requisite		NIL		Syllab	us ver	sion
				1.()	
Course Object	ives					
1. To give inf	formati	on on various tariff structures				
2. To give in-	depth	knowledge on Reservation process, PMS and Guest Cycle				
3. To impart t	the fun	ctions of lobby and telephone etiquettes.				
Course Outcon	nes					
1. Extend the	basic	information of travel and tourism				
2. Outline the	e hotel	tariff's structure and guest cycle				
3. Choosing I	PMS fo	or the hotel property				
4. Infer with-	in depa	artment and other department for the guest service delight				
5. Influence of	of reser	vation, modes, types, CRS, GDS, to the hotel industry				
6. Develop th	e chec	k-in procedure and handling of luggage, safe deposit, telep	hone.			
Module:1	Basic 1	Information (Travel & Tourism)			4 h	ours
Role of a Trave	el Ager	t, Passport (concept and types), Visa (concept and types), a	und Cu	rrencies	of var	ious
countries Rules	regard	ing customs, foreign currency exchange,				
Module:2	Room	Tariff Structure			4 h	ours
Basis of charging	ng tari	ffs, Factors affecting room tariff, Different types of tariffs/I	Room	rate desi	gnatio	ns –
Rack rate, Diffe	erent M	leal plans,				
Module:3	The G	uest Cycle			4 h	ours
Importance of g	guest cy	cle, stages of guest cycle .Pre-arrival, arrival, During their	stay,]	Departu	re, Pos	t
departure	-		-	-		
Module:4	Basics	of Property Management Systems			4 h	ours
Types, Applicat	tion, A	dvantages, Electronic front office, system interfaces, Differ	rent pr	operty		
management sy	stems					
Module:5	Reserv	ration			4 h	ours
Types of reserv	vation,	Modes of reservations, sources of reservation. Intersell a	agency	, CRS -	- affili	ated
system & non-	affiliat	ed system, GDS- Amadeus IT, SABRE, apollo/Galileo, We	orld sp	oan, - an	nendmo	ents,
cancellation and	d overl	booking, Importance of reservation for the hotel and guest.	Key t	terms: ca	ancella	ition
		roup reservation, no-show, SOP, overstay, under stay	, upse	elling, C	Guaran	teed
reservation and	non-g	uaranteed reservation,				
		and its Functions				ours
Check in Procee	dures, l	Handling of left luggage (LLH), scanty baggage (SB) and sa	fe, dep	oosit faci	lity(Sl	DL),
Guest Mail Han	U,					
Module:7	Teleph	one and Communication			4 h	ours
Inter departmen	tal cor	nmunication, Intradepartmental communication. Qualities	of a go	od telep	hone	
Operator. Vario	ous regi	sters in use, Different telephone call procedure, call modul	e.			
Module:8	Conte	nporary Issues			2 h	ours
Lecture by Ind	lustria	l Expert				
		Total Lecture he	ours:		30 h	ours
Text Book(s)						
	Check	out (Jerome Vallen) Willey eastern Publications 2015				
		ce Training Manual. (Sudhir Andrews) Tata Macrgrill 2016	5			
		Front Office Operations (Rajeev R. Mishra) CBS Publishe		6.		
Reference Boo						
		cedures and Management (Peter Abbott) ELBS Publication	s 2014	5.		

2.	Hotel Front Office-Operations & Managen	nent (Jatashan	kar. Tewa	ri) Oxford University Press 2016			
3.	Front Office Operations and Management	(Suvojit Gang	uly & Sud	ipta Mukherjee) Bharti			
	Publications, 2020						
Mod	le of evaluation: Digital Assignments, Conti	nuous Assessr	nent Test,	Final Assessment Test			
		1					
Reco	ommended by Board of Studies	16-06-2023					
App	roved by Academic Council	No. 70 Date 24-06-2023					

Course Code	(Course Title			L	Т	Р	С
UBHA108P	HOTEL GUES	ST CYCLE PR	ACTICAL		0	0	2	1
Pre-requisite	NIL				S	yllabı	us vei	rsion
						1.0)	
Course Objectives								
	communication standards,		-	0		desk e	etique	ettes
	basis of charging, reception							
	GK, country, capital, current	ncy, airlines coc	le and PMS rol	le in f	ront off	ice		
Course Outcomes								
	ication standards, manners							
	lay charging methods, and t							
	ervation role, GK, country,	capital, currency	y and software	role i	n front	t offic	e	
operations.								
Indicative Experin								
	ers for the Front Office Day	* · ·	ons					
	Etiquettes and telephone har							
	tion Skills-Verbal & Non-V							
	est enquiries at Reception a		ns					
	vert inquiries into valid rese							
U	f reservation forms, making							
	servations on the computer-	actual compute	r lab work on F	PMS				
	n basis of charging							
9. Bell desk ad								
	untries, Capitals, Currencie	s, Airlines (with	n codes) & Flag	gs				
	pdate guest profiles							
12. Make FIT r								
	mation letter							
	istration cards							
15. Amend a re	servation							
			aboratory Ho	ours	30 hou	rs		
	Digital Assignment, Final							
Recommended by E		16-06-20						
Approved by Acade	nic Council	No. 70	Date 24	4-06-2	2023			

Course Code	Course Title	L T P C					
UBHA203L	LINEN AND LAUNDRY OPERATIONS	2	0	0	2		
Pre-requisite	NIL	Sy	llabus	versi	ion		
•			1.				
Course Objectives							
1. To familiarize var	ious activities of a linen room, including textile and fabric of	care.					
2. To understand in-	house laundry and its operation.						
3. To develop skills	on stain removal techniques on various fabrics.						
Course Outcomes							
	types and their hospitality applications.						
	e care and uniforms necessity, quality factors, and laundry	objec	tives (i	in-hou	ise vs.		
outsourced).							
	dry processes, including cleaning agents, equipment usage,	washin	g instr	uctior	is, and		
ironing technique							
	tributes, manufacturing processes, and stain identification/r						
	or linen purchase, storage guidelines, and issuance procedur						
	rms, implement stock verification, and calculate par stock	levels	for eff	ective	e linen		
management.							
Module:1 Texti			4 ho				
	is types of textiles, Cotton spun, Teri cotton, Polyester, wo	ol and			evtiles		
-	ls. Care, and maintenance of textiles.	oi, anu	Tayon	SIIK U	extiles		
Module:2 Unifo			4 ho	nirs			
	viding uniforms to staff, quality, durability, comfort, elegan	ce sele			ing of		
	cedures of uniform to members of the staff. Uniform mendin						
Module:3 Fabri		Suctiv	4 h		100111		
Eabric thread count	G.S.M, thread counts of linen used in guest rooms, Manuf	acturin	g proc	ess of	linen		
	an of linen, discarded linen	ucturiii	s proc	000 01	inten,		
Module:4 Laun			1 h	ours			
	es, advantages and disadvantages of in-house laundry, out s	ourcin			undry		
-			-		-		
=	ry, cleaning agents, equipment used in laundry, flow proc			-	-		
	roning process of clothes and linen. Sustainable practices; Gr	een che	emicals	s, Disp	ose of		
	gh STP, Recycling water, WTP.						
	removal			ours			
	cation of stain, types, Spotting of linen, Stain removal agent	s, Com	mon st	ain re	moval		
	, Stain removal process						
	room	0.	4 h		1.1		
	n layout, equipment selection criteria for the purchase of lin	nen, St	oring c	are, a	nd the		
issue of linen for vari			41.				
•	dry and Linen Stock	o av fol	4 ho		on and		
	n linen room and laundry area, Stock verification methodolock level Calculation of linen requirement for the hotel	ogy ioi	lowed		en and		
	emporary issues		2 ho	nire			
Guest lecture by an in	- ·		2 II(Juis			
	Total Lecture	hours	30 ł	nours			
Text Book(s)							
	, Smritee Raghubalan, Hotel housekeeping: Operations	and M	anagei	nent	3rd		

	edition, Oxford University Press 2015.								
Refe	Reference Books								
1.	2017.								
2.	2. Gurminder Preet Singh, Housekeeping in Home and Hotels, Random Publications, 2017.								
Mod	le of evaluation: Digital Assignments, Conti	nuous Asses	sment Test	, Final Assessment Test					
Reco	ommended by Board of Studies	18-12-2023							
App	Approved by Academic CouncilNo. 73Date14-03-2024								

Course Code	Cours	se Title			L	Т	P	С
UBHA203P	LINEN AND LAUN		RATION	S	0	0	2	1
		TICAL						
Pre-requisite	NIL				Syl	labus		n
						1.0)	
Course Objective								
	d categorize various linen fabrics							
	nsive understanding about laund	• •	0	d equipme	ent.			
3. To familiarize	with the processes involved in n	nanufacturi	ng linen.					
Course Outcome		41 1 1						
	sequential activities involved in							
	d spot removal techniques on gu				4 -1-11 1			
3. Cultivate emp	oyee confidence in designing un	110rms, 10s	tering own	ersnip and	d SK111 1	n creat	lon.	
Indicative Exper	imonts							
	various fibers and textiles							
	nowledge of common cleaning a	gents used	in houseke	ening				
	ng the laundry flow process	igentis used	III HOUSERC	<i>cping</i>				
	g with laundry cleaning equipme	ent						
	stains, Implementing stain remov		es on fabric	cs				
	sing techniques and garment sta							
	etches of forms and records used		01					
8. Designing u								
	sic tailoring stitches							
	ng uniform and linen maintenan	ce and stor	age proced	ures				
	C		0 1					
Total Laborator	y Hours				30 ho	urs		
Mode of assessme	ent: Digital Assignments, Final A	ssessment	Test					
	Board of Studies	18-12-20						
Approved by Aca		No. 73	Date	14-03-2	2024			

Course Code	Course Title	L	Т	Р	С
UBHA204L	HOTEL ACCOUNTING AND AUDITING	2	0	0	2
Pre-requisite	NIL	Sy	llabus	versio	n
-			1.		
Course Objectiv	es:				
1. To understand	accounting principles within front office procedures.				
	nal control techniques for accurate transaction management.				
3. To acquire ski	lls in conducting front office audits and account settlements.				
Course Outcome	s:				
	counting elements like accounts, vouchers, and ledger creater	ation v	vithin	front o	office
contexts.					
2. Understand tra	cking transactions, internal control, and check-out procedures.				
	t collection techniques and recognize the significance of gue		ories in	n mana	iging
unpaid balance	es.				
	ont office auditor's roles in maintaining account integrity and c				
-	in completing postings, reconciling discrepancies, and prepar	ing rep	orts in	front o	office
audits.					
-	nprehensive understanding of key terms related to front offic	ce acco	unting,	check	-out,
settlement, and	l audits.				
			4 1		
	ront office accounting			nours	f
	mentals - accounts, folios, vouchers, points of sale, ledgers. Cro			ntenan	ce or
	eeping systems, charge privileges, credit monitoring, account r racking transactions and internal control	namten		iours	
	ions: cash payment, charge purchase, account correction, all	owance			nsfer
•	ernal control: cash banks, audit controls; settlement of accounts		,	ini nai	15101,
	Theck-out and account settlement		41	iours	
	g, Mini bar charging and discrepancies, Charging customer for p	property			count
	ture procedures - methods of settlement - late check out. Ch				
-	neck-out. OTA (Online Travel Agent) billing/posting process.				L
Module:4 U	Inpaid account balances		41	nours	
Account collection	n - account aging (30 days, 60 days, 90 days, beyond 120 day	ys); Fro	ont offi	ce reco	rds -
guest histories – S	Sales & Marketing follow up.				
	he Front office Night audit			iours	
	Front office Night audit: The role of the front office auditor, es		0		
	account integrity, guest credit monitoring, audit posting formul	la, daily	and su	ıpplem	ental
transcripts – front					
	ost departure audit process			nours	
1	ding postings, reconcile room status discrepancies, balance a	-			
•	, verify no-show reservations, post room rates and taxes, prep	bare rep	orts, d	eposit	cash,
	ne system, distribute reports.		41		
	to front office accounting, check-out and settlement, the front	office		iours	
	Contemporary issues	. onice		iours	
Guest lecture by a				10015	
Т	otal Lecture hours:		30	hours	
Text Book(s)					

1.	Jatashankar Tewari, Hotel Front Office Op	erations and M	anagement	2			
	Oxford University Press, 2016.						
Refe	rence Books						
1.	S K Bhatnagar, Front Office Management,	2 nd edition, Fra	ank Bros ar	nd Co, UK. 2010.			
2.	Rajeev R Mishra, Managing Hotel Front O	ffice Operation	is, CBS pul	olisher and distributer 2016.			
3.	Suvojit Ganguly and Sudipta Mukherjee, Front Office Operations and Management, Bharti						
	Publications, 2020.						
Mod	e of Evaluation: Digital Assignments, Contin	nuous Assessm	ent Test, F	inal Assessment Test			
Reco	ommended by Board of Studies	18-12-2023					
App	roved by Academic Council	No. 73	Date	14-03-2024			
<u> </u>							

Cou	rse Code		Course Title			L		P	С
UBH	IA204P	HOTEL ACCO	DUNTING AN	D AUDITI	NG	0	0	2	1
			PRACTICAL						
Pre-	requisite	NIL				S	yllabu	s versi	on
							1	.0	
Cou	rse Objectives								
		ounting records of hot	0			acy.			
		ensure transparency in							
3.	To establish secu	are measures for mana	aging all transa	ctions and au	uditing.				
	rse Outcomes								
		accounting and night a							
		oncile all accounting t							
3.	Evaluate all fina	ncial transactions and	generate finar	cial reports.					
						1			
	cative Experime			1 0				•	
1.		g: Maintaining accura	te financial red	ords for gue	sts and n	on-gue	ests, en	suring	correct
		of all transactions.			<u> </u>				
2.		erification: Analysing			ransactic	ons rela	ated to	guest	stays,
-		charges, additional se							
3.	1	rting: Generating de		-		0		-	
		aspects of the hotel's f							
4.		l: Implementing and r	0	ust internal of	controls t	to safeg	guard a	ssets, n	nanage
-	· •	nt fraudulent activitie							
5.		Conducting end-of-day		ns to ensure	accurac	y in fi	nancia	l recor	ds and
		e next day's operation		1 6			•	1 1'	
6.		Maintenance: Keepin				nsactio	ons, ind	cluding	room
7		ntal expenses, and pay				tion			
7.		Managing credit lin	, , C	credit card	morma	uon, a	na ens	suring	correct
8.		f payments before gue		uning again	ou in co	ah aar	nta ar	d raas	noilina
0.		on: Verifying cash tr of each shift or day.		accura	acy m ca	isii cou	ms, an	iu reco	nennig
9.		d Regulations: Ensu		e to financi	al regul	ations	hotal	nolicie	e and
9.		dards in all financial			ai iegula	ations,	notei	poncie	s, anu
10		ilization: Leveraging		ns to stream	line acco	unting	nroce	SCOS 04	nerate
10		nance overall efficiend				Junting	proce	uses, ge	merate
Tota	l Laboratory H			nunugement	•	30 ho	urs		
		Digital Assignments,	Final Assessm	ent Test		00110	MI 0		
	ommended by Bo	×		-2023					
	roved by Academ		No. 7		14-0	3-2024	1		
¹ ippi	io, eu oy neuden		110.7	Duic	14-0	5 202	•		

Course Code	Course Title	L	Т	P	С
UBHA303L	HOUSEKEEPING IN ALLIED SECTORS	2	0	0	2
Pre-requisite	Nil	Sylla	abus v		
			1.	0	
Course Objectiv		•	4		
	nd the allied sectors of hospitality and their housekeeping skills in maintaining cleanliness and hygiene in various ho				
1	nt effective housekeeping practices in diverse hospitality	-	setting	<u>,</u> s.	
5. To implement	it effective housekeeping practices in diverse hospitality	settings.			
Course Outcom					
	ey components of hospitality sectors and their housekeep	ing need	s.		
	keeping principles to maintain cleanliness and hygiene in			ons.	
	sekeeping procedures in fast-food, airlines, railways, crui		-		
	ard operating procedures for housekeeping in different ho			S	
5. Evaluate safe	ety and security aspects of housekeeping.		-		
6. Synthesize fa	amiliarity of housekeeping practices to ensure quality ser	vice deli	very.		
	llied sectors of Hospitality			4 hou	
	llied sectors: Airline, Railways, Cruise liners, Hyper ma				
-	offices of MNC's, Guest houses, Hospitals, and Metro b	ous statio	ns. Ind	ustry t	rends
and developments	5.				
Module 2 H	ousekeeping in Fast-food outlets			4 hou	irc
	rs, Pizza, Specialty Restaurant and take away outlets	Clean	ing M		
	s of the cleaning in this Outlets, Procedure of Maintain cl				
	ure and record-keeping, quality control, and customer sati			in, ota	ildui d
	ousekeeping in the Airline sector			4 hou	
	International Airport terminals, provision of housekeepi				
agents and equipr	nent, safety and security guidelines, and aircraft cleaning p	rotocols	and pro	ocedur	es,
	And the second Materia Des Stations			4 1	
	ousekeeping in Railways and Metro Bus Stations	1	1 1 .	4 hou	
	coaches and palace on wheels, housekeeping inside coa				-
-	ay terminals and metro bus stations, cleaning agents a	ina equi	pment	usea,	Inen
management and	laundry services.				
Module 5 H	ousekeeping in Cruise liners			4 hou	irs
	ance of the passenger cabin, Galley, and public area clea	ning sar	nitation	in the	ship,
	f solid and liquid waste, environmental sustainability pra				
and services and	crew accommodation and laundry services.	-	•		
Module 6 H	ousekeeping in Hyper malls and MNC corporate offic	es		4 hou	irs
Shopping arcade	e and restaurant corridor cleaning, Cleaning in corr	orate of	ffices	of M	NC's.
	enance and hygiene. Play area and parking area cl	leaning.	Safety	rules	and
regulations. Wast	te management and recycling practices.				
	augekaaning in Cuest Houses and Herritels			1 4	MC
	ousekeeping in Guest Houses and Hospitals			4 hou	
	ning protocols and procedures. Hospital lobby care and				
and operation the	some algoring lowed are and starilized and find	1.000	·	00.00	1 ~~ 1
prevention measu	eatre cleaning, laundry care and sterilization of hospital	linen, inf	fection	contro	ol and

Mod	lule 8	Contemporary Issues				2 hours				
Gue	st lecture	from industry experts								
				Tot	al Lecture Hours	30 hours				
Text	t Book(s)									
1.		G. Raghubalan and Smritee Raghubalan, Hotel Housekeeping Operations and Management (4th edition), Oxford University Press, 2022								
Refe	erence Bo	oks								
1.		Fernandous, The Handbo eeping Services (2nd edition	-		Assurance: Hotel /	Cruise-lines				
2.		Hellberg Murphy, Hotel Ho Publishing, 2022.	ousekeeping: Op	erations a	nd Management, Mu	rphy &				
Mod	le of evalu	ation: Digital Assignments	, Continuous As	sessment	Test, Final Assessme	ent Test				
Reco	ommende	d by Board of Studies	09-10-2024							
App	roved by .	Academic Council	No. 76	Date	27-11-2024					

Course Co	ode		Cours	se Title			L	Т	P	С	
UBHA30	3P	HOUSEKI				ORS	0	0	2	1	
D ·	• 4	NT'1	PRAC	TICALS			G 11				
Pre-requis	site	Nil					Syll	abus y 1.	versio	<u>1</u>	
Course O	hiectives							1.	0		
	•	nderstanding of va	prious hour	akaaning	practicas	across diffe	ront i	adustr	ios		
		entify appropriate							105.		
	•	in maintaining cle	-		-	-			tings.		
	-										
Course O	utcomes:										
		ing materials and p									
		eping in hyper ma								ces.	
5. Demon	istrate inte	ction control and	cleaning m	lethodolog	gies adop	ed in the no	spital	sector			
List of pra	acticals:										
		sample cleaning m	naterials us	sed in airl	ine house	keeping			2 hours		
		n of Passenger cab							2 hours		
3. Exp	lanation o	f housekeeping ac	tivities in	luxurious	train and	bus coaches	5		2 hours		
		g activities in hype							2 hours		
5. Hou	isekeeping	g activities in guest	thouses						2 hours		
6. Hou	isekeeping	g activities in metre	o railway s	stations a	nd bus ter	minals			2 hours		
7. Hou	isekeeping	g activities in corpo	orate office	es and IT	Parks				2 hou	rs	
8. Ana	alysis of cl	eaning materials a	and agents	used in fa	st-food o	utlets			2 hou	rs	
9. Hou	isekeeping	g activities in large	e conventio	onal halls					2 hou	rs	
10. Ter	minal clea	ning in hospital th	eatres and	patient ro	ooms				2 hou	rs	
11. Infe	ection cont	rol measures in ho	ospital hou	sekeeping	5				2 hou	rs	
12. Hou	usekeeping	g procedures in air	port termin	nals					2 hou	rs	
13. Cle	aning and	maintenance in sh	opping arc	cades					2 hou	rs	
14. Hou	usekeeping	g activities in indus	strial kitch	ens and c	anteens				2 hou	rs	
15. Cle	aning and	maintenance for o	outdoor eve	ents and fe	estivals				2 hou	rs	
					То	tal Practica	l Hou	rs	30 hoi	ırs	
Mode of eva	aluation: I	Digital Assignmen	ts, Final A	ssessmen	t Test						
Recommen	ded by Boa	ard of Studies	09-1	0-2024							
Approved b	y Academ	ic Council	No. 7	76	Date	27-11-2024	1				
	-										

Course Co	ode	Course Title	L	Т	Р	C
UBHA304	4L	HOTEL PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	2	0	0	2
	-	SYSTEM	0.11			
Pre-requis	site	NIL	Syll	abus v		1
				1.0		
Course Ob						
		Property Management Systems (PMS) fundamentals in h	ospital	lity.		
	1	lls in using PMS modules for efficient hotel operations.				
	-	ity principles and best practices in hospitality management	nt.			
Course Out		a sum the same DMC have termine and a subscripts				
		l synthesize PMS key terms and concepts. Is software functions and features within PMS.				
•		PMS modules for enhancing hotel operations.				
		fectiveness of back-office interfaces in hotel managemen	t.			
		ortance of security in the lodging industry.				
	1	plement hospitality security protocols.				
Module:1	Prope	erty Management Systems		4	hour	s
Introduction	n to pr	operty management systems, reservations manageme	ent so	ftware	e, roo	oms
managemen	t softwa	re, guest account management software, general manager	nent so	oftwar	e. Clo	ud-
based PMS,	mobile	check-in/check-out, and digital keys.				
				n		
Module:2	Back-	office Interface		4 hours		
control soft intelligence.		ey interfaces like POS, CAS, ELS, and EMS, plus data a	inalyti	cs and	busir	iess
Module:3	Vario	us PMS Modules in Front Office		4	hour	S
procedures. Night audit	Rooms module	le: Room booking management. Front desk module module: room availability monitoring. Cashier module:e: daily transaction review. Set-up module: system con report generation. Back-office module: administrative ta	paym figura	ent pr tion. I	ocessi Report	ng.
Module:4	Funct	ions of various PMS software's		4	hour	s
Amadeus Pl IDS Fortune	MS: ove e: front c	n, room management, POS integration, CRM, revenue n erview, room inventory, rate management, group manage lesk operations, reservation management, inventory contr profiles, configuration. AI, blockchain in PMS software.	ement,	house	ekeepi	ing.
Module:5	Securi	ty Systems and Procedures		4	hour	s
		rity systems in the lodging industry. Developing the sec		-		
•		ccess control, guestroom security, control of persons on pr		-		
-		otection of assets, emergency procedures, communication	ons, se	ecurity	reco	rds,
staff securit	y procec	lures.				
Module:6	Effect	ive Security Practices		4	hour	s
	1	v		I		

secu secu	rity prog rity train	effective management, areas of v ram: the importance of law enf ing: Responsibilities, Authority compliance.	orcement liais	on, securi	ty staffing. T	he elements of
Moo	lule:7	Key Components of PMS				4 hours
	agement,	ntory Management, Rate M Occupancy Percentage, Avera ationship Management, Loyalty	ge Daily Rate	, Guest P	rofile Manage	ement,
Moo	lule:8	Contemporary Issues				2 hours
Gue	st lecture	by an industry expert				
			Т	otal Lectu	ure Hours:	30 hours
Tex	t Books					
1.	•	Ganguly and Sudipta Mukhe Publications, 2020.	erjee, Front C	Office Op	erations and	Management,
2.		kar Tewari, Hotel Front Officity Press, 2020.	ce Operations	and Man	agement, (4t	h ed.), Oxford
Refe	erence Bo	ooks				
1.	S.K. Bh	atnagar, Front Office Managem	ent, (5th ed.), I	Frank Bros	s & Co, 2018.	
2.		R. Mishra, Managing Hotel Frobutors, 2020.	ont Office Op	erations, ((2nd ed.), CB	S Publishers
Mod	le of Eval	uation: Digital Assignments, Co	ontinuous Asse	essment Te	est. Final Asso	essment Test
		d by Board of Studies	09-10-2024			
		Academic Council	No. 76	Date	27-11-2024	

Cou	rse Code		Course Title			L	Τ	P	С	
UBH	IA304P	HOTEL PROPER	TY MANAGEN PRACTICAL	IENT SYS	STEM	0	0	2	1	
Pre-	requisite					Syllabus version				
							1.()		
	rse Objective									
		d and apply effective re			cedures.					
		uest information effection								
	rse Outcome	ftware for various day-t	o-day operationa	li tasks.						
		the ability to perform F	MS software							
		update guest informati		es, and clea	r rooms ii	n the s	vstem	_		
		el performance reports t					<i>J</i> ~~~~~	-		
	of Practical's									
1.	Reservation procedures							2 hours		
2.	Reservation check-in process							2 hours		
3.		x-in and group check-in					2	2 hours		
4.		lest information					2	2 hours		
5.		m-away guests						2 hours		
6.	Managing g	uest messages					2 hours			
7.	Viewing gue						2	hours		
8.	Clearing roo	oms					2	hours		
9.	Dashboard r	navigation					2	hours		
10.	Understandi	ng room status					2	hours		
11.	Managing ro	oom block and allocatio	n				2	hours		
12.	Handling no	show and cancellation	policies				2	hours		
13.	Payment pro	ocessing and invoice ge	neration				2	hours		
14.	Generating a	and analyzing hotel per	formance reports				2	hours		
15.	Configuring	user access and permis	sions				2	hours		
					ractical H	lours	30	hours	5	
Mod	le of evaluation	on: Digital Assignment,	Final Assessmen	nt Test						
Reco	ommended by	Board of Studies	09-10-2024							
App	roved by Aca	demic Council	No. 76	Date	27-11-20)24				

Course Code	Course Title	L	Τ	Р	С
UBHA307L	REFURBISHING IN HOSPITALITY INDUSTRY	2	0	0	2
Pre-requisite	Nil	Sylla		versio	n
			1.()	
Course Objectives					
	ective hotel refurbishment strategies.				
	test trends and amenities. Detel facilities for efficiency and comfort.				
5. To optimize no	ser raemnes for enterency and connort.				
Course Outcomes:					
1. Remember hot	el refurbishment principles and makeover strategies.				
	o-friendly and health-conscious amenities.				
	d floor finish design principles to enhance hotel aesthetic				
	ure and fixture requirements for guest rooms and hotel s				
	gy-efficient guest room layouts incorporating mechanical	system	s.		
o. Design guest r	ooms with automated and energy-efficient systems.				
Module 1 Refu	bishment Essentials		4	hour	5
	t principles; Principles, Planning, and Sustainability. N	eed for			
	s of refurbishment activities (major and minor). G				
	and carpets, and refurbishment planning.				,
	Trends and Amenities			hours	
	stroom amenities, eco-friendly toiletries, natural products,	, and pla	ints. N	ew tre	nds
In bed Inten, control	rters, and health-conscious amenities.				
	troom Accessories		-	hour	-
	hanges, wall accessories, table, bed, and wardrobe accessor	ries. Aut	omate	d syste	ems
for curtains, wash ro	ooms, and automated mini-bar.				
	The fall and		4	1	
Module 4 Wall				hours	
	themes and designs. Types of tiles (ceramic, porcelain), j r, wall panels, posters, and drawings.	painting	(acry	inc, 110	er),
	, wan panets, posters, and drawings.				
· · ·	r Finishes		4	hour	5
Module 5FloorFloor design and p	patterns. Types, Marble, Granite, Vitrified tiles, Full b				
Module 5FloorFloor design and p					
Module 5FloorFloor design and pGVT(Glazed vitrified	patterns. Types, Marble, Granite, Vitrified tiles, Full b		ouble		ers,
Module 5FloorFloor design and pGVT(Glazed vitrifiedModule 6Furn	batterns. Types, Marble, Granite, Vitrified tiles, Full te ed tiles) PGVT(Polished glazed vitrified Tiles) Nano tile iture And Fixtures	S.	ouble	charg	ers, s
Module 5FloorFloor design and pGVT(Glazed vitrifiedModule 6FurnFurniture types (wat	patterns. Types, Marble, Granite, Vitrified tiles, Full led tiles) PGVT(Polished glazed vitrified Tiles) Nano tile	s.	ouble 4 olstery	charg	ers,
Module 5FloorFloor design and pGVT(Glazed vitrifiedModule 6FurnFurniture types (waafurnishings. Furnitu	batterns. Types, Marble, Granite, Vitrified tiles, Full H ed tiles) PGVT(Polished glazed vitrified Tiles) Nano tile iture And Fixtures rdrobe, cupboards, drawers), modular and elegant furniture re requirements in guest rooms, refurbishment, and lobb	s.	ouble 4 olstery	charg hours /, and	ers, s soft
Module 5FloorFloor design and pGVT(Glazed vitrifiedModule 6FurmFurniture types (was furnishings. FurnituModule 7Ener	batterns. Types, Marble, Granite, Vitrified tiles, Full te ed tiles) PGVT(Polished glazed vitrified Tiles) Nano tile iture And Fixtures rdrobe, cupboards, drawers), modular and elegant furnitu re requirements in guest rooms, refurbishment, and lobb gy-Harvesting and Power-Saving Technologies	s. re, upho y areas.	ouble 4 olstery 4	hours hours , and hours	ers, s soft s
Module 5FloorFloor design and pGVT(Glazed vitrifiedModule 6FurnFurniture types (warfurnishings. FurnitureModule 7EnerIntroduction to ener	batterns. Types, Marble, Granite, Vitrified tiles, Full & ed tiles) PGVT(Polished glazed vitrified Tiles) Nano tile iture And Fixtures rdrobe, cupboards, drawers), modular and elegant furniture requirements in guest rooms, refurbishment, and lobb gy-Harvesting and Power-Saving Technologies rgy conservation, objectives, methods, and places for ado ameters, and gadgets used in housekeeping and hotel ar	s. re, upho y areas. ption. E	ouble 4 olstery 4 Energy	hours , and hours -effic	ers, s soft s ient
Module 5FloorFloor design and pGVT(Glazed vitrifiedModule 6FurnFurniture types (was furnishings. FurnitureModule 7EnerIntroduction to ener records, audits, para Operations and Prace	batterns. Types, Marble, Granite, Vitrified tiles, Full & ed tiles) PGVT(Polished glazed vitrified Tiles) Nano tile iture And Fixtures rdrobe, cupboards, drawers), modular and elegant furniture requirements in guest rooms, refurbishment, and lobb gy-Harvesting and Power-Saving Technologies rgy conservation, objectives, methods, and places for ado ameters, and gadgets used in housekeeping and hotel ar	s. re, upho y areas. ption. E	ouble 4 olstery Energy staina	hours , and hours -effic	ers, s soft s ient otel

	Total Lecture Hours30 hours
Tex	tt Book(s)
1	Raghubalan, G., & Raghubalan, S., Hotel Housekeeping Operations Management (4th ed.), New Delhi: Oxford University Press, 2019.

Ref	erence Books							
1.	Woods, R. C., Hotel Accommodation Series), Routledge Publications, 2020		nt (2nd ed	d., Hospitality Essentials				
2.	Fonseca, D. (2022). Professional Management of Housekeeping Operations. Scrivener, Academic Publishing, 2022.							
Moo	de of evaluation: Digital Assignments,	Continuous A	ssessment	t Test, Final Assessment Test				
Rec	Recommended by Board of Studies 09-10-2024							
App	proved by Academic Council	No. 76	Date	27-11-2024				

Cou	rse Code	(Course Title			L	Т	Р	C	
UBE	IA307P	REFURBISHING I			JSTRY	0	0	2	1	
	•••		PRACTICALS			C U	Ļ	•		
	requisite	Nil				Syll		version		
	rse Objective						<u>1.0</u>	0		
	0	d renovate hotel spaces	•	-						
		tainable and eco-friendly technology and accessib			-	ojects	•			
5.	To integrate	teennology and decessio	mity reatures m		251511.					
Cou	rse Outcome	S:								
1.	Analyze inter	rior design elements for	functional and a	aesthetic l	notel spaces					
		gn options for sustainab								
3.	Create innov	ative proposals incorpor	ating smart tech	nology a	nd eco-frien	dly so	olutions	S.		
List	of practicals:	,								
1.	-	ent of hotel lobbies: desi	igning welcomi	ng spaces				2 hou	ırs	
2.		room design: fixtures, f						2 hours		
3.	-	hotel room makeovers:						2 hours		
4.		otel flooring: materials,	Ξ					2 hours		
5.		legant hotel corridors an						2 hours		
6.		ure restoration: refinishi		tering				2 hours		
7.	Smart hotel	room technology integra	ation: automatic	on and cor	trol			2 hours		
8.	Energy-effic	cient hotel lighting solut	ions: LED and l	beyond				2 hou	ırs	
9.	Acoustic des	sign for hotels: soundpro	oofing and noise	e reduction	1			2 hou	ırs	
10.	Creating acc	essible hotel rooms: uni	iversal design p	rinciples				2 hou	ırs	
11.	Hotel space	planning: optimizing gu	est room layout	S				2 hou	ırs	
12.	Refreshing h	notel exterior façades: m	aterials and des	ign				2 hou	ırs	
13.	Hotel interio	or wall treatment: texture	es, patterns, and	finishes				2 hou	ırs	
14.	Designing fu	unctional hotel public ar	eas: lobbies, lou	inges, and	l restaurants			2 hou	ırs	
15.	Project man control	agement for hotel refurb	oishment: timeli	ne, budge	t, and qualit	y		2 hou	ırs	
				То	tal Practica	l Hou	irs	30 hou	ırs	
Mod	e of evaluatio	n: Digital Assignments,	Final Assessme	ent Test						
Reco	ommended by	Board of Studies	09-10-2024							
		demic Council	No. 76	Date	27-11-2024	1				

Course Code	ourse Code Course Title					
UBHA308L	FRONT OFFICE OPERATION MANAGEMENT	2	0	0	2	
Pre-requisite	NIL	Syl	llabus	versi	on	
Course Objectives	:		1.	0		
1. To develop e	ffective hotel sales strategies and techniques.	•				
	yield management using industry-best practices.					
3. To integrate f	front office technology for efficient operations.					
Expected Course						
1. Identify hotel	budget presentation elements and time share concepts.					
	pard's formula and its hotel operations application.					
	eld management techniques.					
	ket segments for business opportunities.					
	techniques' effectiveness.					
6. Develop strat	egies for emerging hotel trends.					
Module:1	Viold Monogomont			4 ho		
	Yield Management oncept of yield management, Elements of Yield Management,	Fora	octing			
	ords). Pricing strategies and tactics (Dynamic pricing, packag					
-	y programs). Importance of Yield management in hotel revenu	-			101141	
pricing and loyart	programs). Importance of Trend management in noter revenu	e opui	mzau			
Module:2	Marketing Strategies			4 ho	ours	
Introduction to m	arketing. Basic concept. Marketing mix. Market segmentati	ion. D	Digital	mark	eting	
			\mathcal{C}		-	
(social media, ema	il, search engine optimization). Online reputation managemen	t (Rev	iews,	Feedb	ack).	
(social media, ema	iil, search engine optimization). Online reputation managemen	t (Rev	views,	Feedb	ack).	
Module:3	Sales Strategies			4 ho	ours	
Module:3 Sales techniques.	Sales Strategies Suggestive selling. Cross-selling. Upselling. Overbooking	strate	egies.	4 ho Upgra	ours	
Module:3 Sales techniques.	Sales Strategies	strate	egies.	4 ho Upgra	ours	
Module:3 Sales techniques. techniques. Relation	Sales Strategies Suggestive selling. Cross-selling. Upselling. Overbooking onship selling. Online Sales and E-commerce. Artificial Intelli	strate	egies.	4 ho Upgra les.	ours ading	
Module:3 Sales techniques. techniques. Relation Module:4	Sales StrategiesSuggestive selling. Cross-selling. Upselling. Overbooking onship selling. Online Sales and E-commerce. Artificial IntelliFront office Strategies and Techniques	strate	egies. in Sa	4 ho Upgra les. 4 ho	ours ading ours	
Module:3 Sales techniques. techniques. Relation Module:4 Introduction to tot	Sales Strategies Suggestive selling. Cross-selling. Upselling. Overbooking onship selling. Online Sales and E-commerce. Artificial Intelli Front office Strategies and Techniques al quality management (TQM). Tariff decisions. Cost and pricin	strate igence	egies. in Sa	4 ho Upgra les. 4 ho	ours ading ours nula).	
Module:3 Sales techniques. techniques. Relation Module:4 Introduction to tot Marginal or contri	Sales Strategies Suggestive selling. Cross-selling. Upselling. Overbooking onship selling. Online Sales and E-commerce. Artificial Intelli Front office Strategies and Techniques al quality management (TQM). Tariff decisions. Cost and pricin bution pricing. Market pricing. Inclusive/non-inclusive rates of	strate igence	egies. in Sa	4 ho Upgra les. 4 ho	ours ading ours nula).	
Module:3 Sales techniques. techniques. Relation Module:4 Introduction to tot Marginal or contri	Sales Strategies Suggestive selling. Cross-selling. Upselling. Overbooking onship selling. Online Sales and E-commerce. Artificial Intelli Front office Strategies and Techniques al quality management (TQM). Tariff decisions. Cost and pricin	strate igence	egies. in Sa	4 ho Upgra les. 4 ho	ours ading ours nula).	
Module:3 Sales techniques. techniques. Relation Module:4 Introduction to tot Marginal or contri guest accounts. Ro	Sales Strategies Suggestive selling. Cross-selling. Upselling. Overbooking onship selling. Online Sales and E-commerce. Artificial Intelli Front office Strategies and Techniques al quality management (TQM). Tariff decisions. Cost and pricin bution pricing. Market pricing. Inclusive/non-inclusive rates of	strate igence	egies. in Sa	4 ho Upgra les. 4 ho	ours ading ours nula). on of	
Module:3 Sales techniques. techniques. Relation Module:4 Introduction to tot Marginal or contri guest accounts. Re Module:5 Forecasting room	Sales Strategies Suggestive selling. Cross-selling. Upselling. Overbooking onship selling. Online Sales and E-commerce. Artificial Intelli Front office Strategies and Techniques al quality management (TQM). Tariff decisions. Cost and pricin bution pricing. Market pricing. Inclusive/non-inclusive rates opom inventory control. Budgeting, Forecasting and Revenue availability/room revenue. Expense Budgeting (operating,	strate igence ng (Hu contro capit:	egies. in Sa ibbart 1. Ver al, de	4 ho Upgra les. 4 ho ification 4 ho preciar	ours ading ours nula). on of ours tion).	
Module:3 Sales techniques. techniques. Relation Module:4 Introduction to tot Marginal or contri guest accounts. Ro Module:5 Forecasting room Revenue Projection	Sales Strategies Suggestive selling. Cross-selling. Upselling. Overbooking onship selling. Online Sales and E-commerce. Artificial Intelli Front office Strategies and Techniques al quality management (TQM). Tariff decisions. Cost and pricin bution pricing. Market pricing. Inclusive/non-inclusive rates open inventory control. Budgeting, Forecasting and Revenue availability/room revenue. Expense Budgeting (operating, ons. Staffing and Personnel Management. Equipment manager	strate igence ng (Hu contro capit:	egies. in Sa ibbart 1. Ver al, de	4 ho Upgra les. 4 ho ification 4 ho preciar	ours ading ours nula). on of ours tion).	
Module:3 Sales techniques. techniques. Relation Module:4 Introduction to tot Marginal or contri guest accounts. Re Module:5 Forecasting room	Sales Strategies Suggestive selling. Cross-selling. Upselling. Overbooking onship selling. Online Sales and E-commerce. Artificial Intelli Front office Strategies and Techniques al quality management (TQM). Tariff decisions. Cost and pricin bution pricing. Market pricing. Inclusive/non-inclusive rates open inventory control. Budgeting, Forecasting and Revenue availability/room revenue. Expense Budgeting (operating, ons. Staffing and Personnel Management. Equipment manager	strate igence ng (Hu contro capit:	egies. in Sa ibbart 1. Ver al, de	4 ho Upgra les. 4 ho ification 4 ho preciar	ours ading ours nula). on of ours tion).	
Module:3 Sales techniques. techniques. Relation Module:4 Introduction to tot Marginal or contri guest accounts. Ro Module:5 Forecasting room Revenue Projection Technology Integr	Sales Strategies Suggestive selling. Cross-selling. Upselling. Overbooking onship selling. Online Sales and E-commerce. Artificial Intelli Front office Strategies and Techniques al quality management (TQM). Tariff decisions. Cost and pricin bution pricing. Market pricing. Inclusive/non-inclusive rates open inventory control. Budgeting, Forecasting and Revenue availability/room revenue. Expense Budgeting (operating, ons. Staffing and Personnel Management. Equipment manager	strate igence ng (Hu contro capit:	egies. in Sa ibbart 1. Ver al, de	4 ho Upgra les. 4 ho ification 4 ho preciation	ours ading ours nula). on of ours tion). ance.	
Module:3 Sales techniques. techniques. Relation Module:4 Introduction to tot Marginal or contri guest accounts. Revenue accounts. Revenue Projection Technology Integra	Sales Strategies Suggestive selling. Cross-selling. Upselling. Overbooking onship selling. Online Sales and E-commerce. Artificial Intelli Front office Strategies and Techniques al quality management (TQM). Tariff decisions. Cost and pricin bution pricing. Market pricing. Inclusive/non-inclusive rates on pom inventory control. Budgeting, Forecasting and Revenue availability/room revenue. Expense Budgeting (operating, ons. Staffing and Personnel Management. Equipment manager ration. Time Share and Vacation Ownership	strate	egies. in Sa ibbart 1. Ver al, dej al, dej	4 ho Upgra les. 4 ho ification 4 ho preciation intention 4 ho	ours ading ours nula). on of ours tion). ance.	
Module:3 Sales techniques. techniques. Relation Module:4 Introduction to tot Marginal or contriguest accounts. Revenues Module:5 Forecasting room Revenue Projection Technology Integra Module:6 Definition of time	Sales Strategies Suggestive selling. Cross-selling. Upselling. Overbooking onship selling. Online Sales and E-commerce. Artificial Intelli Front office Strategies and Techniques al quality management (TQM). Tariff decisions. Cost and pricin bution pricing. Market pricing. Inclusive/non-inclusive rates opom inventory control. Budgeting, Forecasting and Revenue availability/room revenue. Expense Budgeting (operating, ons. Staffing and Personnel Management. Equipment manager ration. Time Share and Vacation Ownership share and vacation ownership. Types of time share options. D	strate igence ng (Hu contro capita nent a	egies. in Sa Ibbart I. Ver al, dej ind ma	4 ho Upgra les. 4 ho s form ification 4 ho precian aintena 4 ho mark	ours ading ours nula). on of ours tion). ance.	
Module:3 Sales techniques. techniques. Relation Module:4 Introduction to tot Marginal or contri guest accounts. Ro Module:5 Forecasting room Revenue Projection Technology Integr Module:6 Definition of time time share busines	Sales Strategies Suggestive selling. Cross-selling. Upselling. Overbooking onship selling. Online Sales and E-commerce. Artificial Intelli Front office Strategies and Techniques al quality management (TQM). Tariff decisions. Cost and pricin bution pricing. Market pricing. Inclusive/non-inclusive rates com oom inventory control. Budgeting, Forecasting and Revenue availability/room revenue. Expense Budgeting (operating, ons. Staffing and Personnel Management. Equipment manager ration. Time Share and Vacation Ownership share and vacation ownership. Types of time share options. Dess. Advantages and disadvantages of time share business. Response States and S	strate gence ng (Hu contro capita ment a ifficul sort an	egies. in Sa ibbart 1. Ver al, dej ind ma ties in nd cor	4 ho Upgra les. 4 ho s form ification 4 ho precia aintena 4 ho mark adomit	ours ading ours nula). on of ours tion). ance.	
Module:3 Sales techniques. techniques. Relation Module:4 Introduction to tot Marginal or contri guest accounts. Ro Module:5 Forecasting room Revenue Projection Technology Integr Module:6 Definition of time time share busines	Sales Strategies Suggestive selling. Cross-selling. Upselling. Overbooking onship selling. Online Sales and E-commerce. Artificial Intelli Front office Strategies and Techniques al quality management (TQM). Tariff decisions. Cost and pricin bution pricing. Market pricing. Inclusive/non-inclusive rates opom inventory control. Budgeting, Forecasting and Revenue availability/room revenue. Expense Budgeting (operating, ons. Staffing and Personnel Management. Equipment manager ration. Time Share and Vacation Ownership share and vacation ownership. Types of time share options. D	strate gence ng (Hu contro capita ment a ifficul sort an	egies. in Sa ibbart 1. Ver al, dej ind ma ties in nd cor	4 ho Upgra les. 4 ho s form ification 4 ho precia aintena 4 ho mark adomit	ours ading ours nula). on of ours tion). ance.	
Module:3 Sales techniques. techniques. Relation Module:4 Introduction to tot Marginal or contri guest accounts. Row Module:5 Forecasting room Revenue Projection Technology Integrit Module:6 Definition of time time share busines concepts. Improvi	Sales Strategies Suggestive selling. Cross-selling. Upselling. Overbooking onship selling. Online Sales and E-commerce. Artificial Intelli Front office Strategies and Techniques al quality management (TQM). Tariff decisions. Cost and pricin bution pricing. Market pricing. Inclusive/non-inclusive rates of pom inventory control. Budgeting, Forecasting and Revenue availability/room revenue. Expense Budgeting (operating, ons. Staffing and Personnel Management. Equipment manager ration. Time Share and Vacation Ownership share and vacation ownership. Types of time share options. D ss. Advantages and disadvantages of time share business. Res ng time share condominium concept in India: government's ro	strate gence ng (Hu contro capita ment a ifficul sort an	egies. in Sa ibbart 1. Ver al, dej ind ma ties in nd cor	4 ho Upgra les. 4 ho s form ification 4 ho precia aintena 4 ho mark adomit	ours ading ours nula). on of ours tion). ance. ours eting nium	
Module:3 Sales techniques. techniques. Relation Module:4 Introduction to tot Marginal or contri guest accounts. Row Module:5 Forecasting room Revenue Projection Technology Integra Module:6 Definition of time time share busines concepts. Improvi	Sales Strategies Suggestive selling. Cross-selling. Upselling. Overbooking onship selling. Online Sales and E-commerce. Artificial Intelli Front office Strategies and Techniques al quality management (TQM). Tariff decisions. Cost and pricin bution pricing. Market pricing. Inclusive/non-inclusive rates com oom inventory control. Budgeting, Forecasting and Revenue availability/room revenue. Expense Budgeting (operating, ons. Staffing and Personnel Management. Equipment manager ration. Time Share and Vacation Ownership share and vacation ownership. Types of time share options. Dess. Advantages and disadvantages of time share business. Response States and S	strate igence ng (Hu contro capita ment a ifficul sort an le/ind	egies. in Sa ibbart 1. Ver al, dep ind ma ties in nd cor ustry's	4 ho Upgra les. 4 ho s form ification 4 ho preciation intensi 4 ho mark adomin role. 4 ho	ours ading ours nula). on of ours tion). ance. ours eting nium ours	
Module:3 Sales techniques. techniques. Relation Module:4 Introduction to tot Marginal or contri guest accounts. Revenue accounts. Revenue Projection Technology Integration Module:6 Definition of time time share busines concepts. Improvi Module:7 Emerging accom	Sales Strategies Suggestive selling. Cross-selling. Upselling. Overbooking onship selling. Online Sales and E-commerce. Artificial Intelli Front office Strategies and Techniques al quality management (TQM). Tariff decisions. Cost and pricin bution pricing. Market pricing. Inclusive/non-inclusive rates of com inventory control. Budgeting, Forecasting and Revenue availability/room revenue. Expense Budgeting (operating, ons. Staffing and Personnel Management. Equipment manager ration. Time Share and Vacation Ownership share and vacation ownership. Types of time share options. Dess. Advantages and disadvantages of time share business. Res ng time share condominium concept in India: government's ro Emerging Trends modation types. New reservation systems (AI-powered).	strate igence ng (Hu contro capita nent a ifficul sort au le/ind	egies. in Sa ibbart l. Ver al, dej al, dej und ma ties in nd cor ustry's acierge	4 ho Upgra les. 4 ho ification 4 ho preciation preciation intention 4 ho mark adomition role. 4 ho	ours ading ours nula). on of ours tion). ance. ours eting nium ours /ices.	
Module:3 Sales techniques. techniques. Relation Module:4 Introduction to tot Marginal or contri guest accounts. Ro Module:5 Forecasting room Revenue Projection Technology Integr Module:6 Definition of time time share busines concepts. Improvi Module:7 Emerging accom Rooming of guests	Sales Strategies Suggestive selling. Cross-selling. Upselling. Overbooking onship selling. Online Sales and E-commerce. Artificial Intelli Front office Strategies and Techniques al quality management (TQM). Tariff decisions. Cost and pricin bution pricing. Market pricing. Inclusive/non-inclusive rates of pom inventory control. Budgeting, Forecasting and Revenue availability/room revenue. Expense Budgeting (operating, ons. Staffing and Personnel Management. Equipment manager ration. Time Share and Vacation Ownership share and vacation ownership. Types of time share options. D ss. Advantages and disadvantages of time share business. Reing time share condominium concept in India: government's ro Emerging Trends	strate gence ng (Hu contro capita ment a ifficul sort an le/ind	egies. in Sa ibbart 1. Ver al, dej al, dej al, dej und ma ties in ad cor ustry's	4 ho Upgra les. 4 ho ification 4 ho precia aintena 4 ho mark domin 5 role. 4 ho mark	ours ading ours nula). on of ours tion). ance. eting nium ours vices. osule,	
Module:3 Sales techniques. techniques. Relation Module:4 Introduction to tot Marginal or contri guest accounts. Ro Module:5 Forecasting room Revenue Projection Technology Integr Module:6 Definition of time time share busines concepts. Improvi Module:7 Emerging accom Rooming of guests	Sales Strategies Suggestive selling. Cross-selling. Upselling. Overbooking onship selling. Online Sales and E-commerce. Artificial Intelli Front office Strategies and Techniques al quality management (TQM). Tariff decisions. Cost and pricin bution pricing. Market pricing. Inclusive/non-inclusive rates com nominventory control. Budgeting, Forecasting and Revenue availability/room revenue. Expense Budgeting (operating, ns. Staffing and Personnel Management. Equipment manager ration. Time Share and Vacation Ownership share and vacation ownership. Types of time share options. D ss. Advantages and disadvantages of time share business. Res ng time share condominium concept in India: government's ro Emerging Trends modation types. New reservation systems (AI-powered). s. Handling physically challenged guests. Emerging trends in h	strate gence ng (Hu contro capita ment a ifficul sort an le/ind	egies. in Sa ibbart 1. Ver al, dej al, dej al, dej und ma ties in ad cor ustry's	4 ho Upgra les. 4 ho ification 4 ho precia aintena 4 ho mark domin 5 role. 4 ho mark	ours ading ours nula). on of ours tion). ance. eting nium ours vices. osule,	

Gue	st lecture by an industry expert								
				Total Lecture Hours	30 hours				
Text Book(s)									
1.	Jatashankar Tewari, Hotel Front Office Operations and Management, Oxford University Press, 2016.								
2.	Suvojit Ganguly and Sudipta Mukherjee, Front Office Operations and Management, Bharti Publications, 2020.								
Ref	erence Books								
1.	S K Bhatnagar, Front Office Mana	agement, 5 th edit	ion, Franl	Bros and Co, UK. 2018.					
2.	Rajeev R. Mishra, Managing Hote Distributors, 2020.	l Front Office O	perations	, 2nd edition, CBS Publish	ners &				
Mod	de of Evaluation: Digital Assignmen	ts, Continuous A	Assessmer	nt Test, Final Assessment	Test				
Rec	ommended by Board of Studies	09-10-2024							
App	roved by Academic Council	No. 76	Date	27-11-2024					

Cou	rse Code		Course Title			L	Т	P	C	
UBH	IA308P	FRONT OFFICE			MENT	0	0	2	1	
<u> </u>	• • •	NT'1	PRACTICAL			<u>a</u> 11	ļ			
	requisite rse Objectivo	Nil				Syll	abus vo			
							1.()		
		oom rates and occupan ture demand through h								
		eted marketing campai		•						
5. 1	o ereate taig			er segmenter						
Cou	rse Outcome	s:								
1. A	nalyze histor	rical hotel data to predi	ict future trends	in bookings	, room rate	es, an	d occup	ancy		
	evels.									
		nanagement software f								
3. L	bevelop targe	ted marketing strategie	es incorporating	g segmentation	on, positio	ning,	and bra	inding.		
List	of practicals	•								
1		storical hotel booking of	data to forecast	future dema	nd.			2 hour	rs	
2	-	nanagement software to						2 hour	rs	
3	Create a bu	dget forecast for a hote	el, including roo	om revenue a	and expens	ses.		2 hours		
4	Analyze the	e marketing mix (4 Ps)	of a hotel.					2 hours		
5	Develop a r	narket segmentation st	trategy for a hyp	pothetical ho	tel.			2 hour	rs	
6	Create targe	eted marketing campai	gns for differen	t customer s	egments.			2 hour	rs	
7	Research m	arketing strategies in t	he time-share/v	acation own	ership ind	ustry.		2 hour	rs	
8	Calculate ro	oom rates using differe	ent pricing meth	ods.				2 hour	rs	
9	Conduct a S	SWOT analysis for a h	otel.					2 hour	rs	
10	Manage over	erbooking situations us	sing simulation	tools.				2 hour	rs	
11	Role-play s	ales techniques (sugge	estive selling, cr	oss-selling,	upselling).			2 hour	rs	
12	Practice off	ering upgrades to enha	ance customer s	atisfaction a	nd revenue	e.		2 hour	rs	
13	Evaluate the	e impact of Total Qual	lity Managemer	nt in a hotel.				2 hour	rs	
14	Develop a r	naintenance plan for F	Front office equi	pment.				2 hour	rs	
15	Explore new etc.)	w hotel concepts (caps	ule hotels, ice h	otels, and bo	outique ho	tels		2 hours		
				Tota	l Practica	l Hou	rs	30 hou	rs	
Mod	e of evaluation	on: Digital Assignment	ts, Final Assess	ment Test			•			
Reco	mmended by	Board of Studies	09-10-2024	ļ						
Appro	oved by Acad	emic Council	No. 76	Date	27-11-202	24				

Course Code	Course Title	L	Т	P	С
UBHA414E	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY FOR HOSPITALITY	3	0	2	4
Pre-requisite	NIL	Sy	yllabu	s vers	sion
			1	.0	
Course Objectives	8				
	he principles and methods of research.				
11 /	statistical techniques in presenting data within the context of research	rch.			
3. To evaluate the	significance, validity, and reliability of research findings.				
~ ~ ~					
Course Outcomes					
	ous research methodologies and their applications.	t i			
	components of a research framework, including problems and obj	ectiv	es.		
	ate research methodologies to investigate research questions. mpare different sampling methods and their limitations.				
	s research designs and data collection methods.				
	arch findings into comprehensive reports and present findings oral	1.7			
o. Synthesize lese	aren minings mio comprehensive reports and present midnigs oral	1y.			
Module:1 Int	roduction to Hospitality Research		6	hour	S
	ortance of research in hospitality, purpose and objectives of resear	ch, t			
(qualitative, quant	tative, mixed-methods) and approaches, understanding research	met	hod v	s. res	earch
methodology.					
Module:2 Res	earch Process and Its Problems		6	hour	S
Introduction to the	research process, formulation of research problem and techniques	s, ide	entifyir	ng res	earch
problems and dime	nsions, understanding research scope and context.				
	∂				
Module:3 Res	earch Design and Data Collection		6	hour	s
Importance of r	earch Design and Data Collection esearch design, classification of research designs (experi-		tal, c	lescri	ptive,
Importance of r exploratory), meth	earch Design and Data Collection		tal, c	lescri	ptive,
Importance of r exploratory), meth classification.	earch Design and Data Collection esearch design, classification of research designs (experi ods of data collection (surveys, observations, experiments), su		tal, c meth	lescri od ar	ptive, nd its
Importanceofrexploratory),methclassification.Module:4San	earch Design and Data Collection esearch design, classification of research designs (experi ods of data collection (surveys, observations, experiments), su apling and Its Distributions	irvey	tal, c meth	lescri od ar hour	ptive, nd its s
Importanceofrexploratory),methclassification.Module:4SanIntroduction to san	earch Design and Data Collection esearch design, classification of research designs (experi ods of data collection (surveys, observations, experiments), su pling and Its Distributions pling, types of sampling (probability, non-probability), sampling de	irvey	tal, c meth	lescri od ar hour	ptive, nd its s
Importance of r exploratory), meth classification. Module:4 Sam Introduction to sam and non-random sa	earch Design and Data Collection esearch design, classification of research designs (experi- ods of data collection (surveys, observations, experiments), su pling and Its Distributions pling, types of sampling (probability, non-probability), sampling de mpling, understanding sampling distribution and advantages.	irvey	tal, c meth 6 proce	lescri od ar hour ss, rai	ptive, nd its s ndom
Importanceofrexploratory),methclassification.Module:4SamIntroduction to samand non-random saModule:5Que	earch Design and Data Collection esearch design, classification of research designs (experi ods of data collection (surveys, observations, experiments), su pling and Its Distributions pling, types of sampling (probability, non-probability), sampling de mpling, understanding sampling distribution and advantages. stionnaire Design	esign	tal, c meth 6 proce 6	lescri od ar hour ss, ran hour	ptive, nd its s ndom s
Importanceofrexploratory),methclassification.Module:4SanIntroduction to samand non-random saModule:5QueIntroduction to que	earch Design and Data Collection esearch design, classification of research designs (experi- ods of data collection (surveys, observations, experiments), su pling and Its Distributions pling, types of sampling (probability, non-probability), sampling de mpling, understanding sampling distribution and advantages. stionnaire Design estionnaire design, design process (construction, pre-construction)	esign	tal, c meth proce 6 ost-cor	lescrij od ar hour ss, ran hour astruc	ptive, nd its s ndom s tion),
Importanceofrexploratory),methclassification.Module:4SamIntroduction to samand non-random samModule:5QueIntroduction to queconstruction phase	earch Design and Data Collection esearch design, classification of research designs (experi- ods of data collection (surveys, observations, experiments), su pling and Its Distributions pling, types of sampling (probability, non-probability), sampling de mpling, understanding sampling distribution and advantages. stionnaire Design estionnaire design, design process (construction, pre-construction (writing effective questions), pre-construction phase (planning	esign	tal, c meth proce 6 ost-cor	lescrij od ar hour ss, ran hour astruc	ptive, nd its s ndom s tion),
Importanceofrexploratory),methclassification.Module:4SanIntroduction to samand non-random saModule:5QueIntroduction to quconstruction phaseconstruction phase	earch Design and Data Collection esearch design, classification of research designs (experi- ods of data collection (surveys, observations, experiments), su pling and Its Distributions pling, types of sampling (probability, non-probability), sampling de mpling, understanding sampling distribution and advantages. stionnaire Design estionnaire design, design process (construction, pre-construction (writing effective questions), pre-construction phase (planning (analysing and interpreting results).	esign	tal, c meth proce 6 ost-cor 1 pilot	lescrij od ar hour ss, ran hour istruc ing),	ptive, nd its s ndom s tion), post-
Importanceofrexploratory),methclassification.Module:4SamIntroduction to samand non-random samModule:5QueIntroductionto queconstructionphaseconstructionphaseModule:6Mul	earch Design and Data Collection esearch design, classification of research designs (experi- ods of data collection (surveys, observations, experiments), su pling and Its Distributions pling, types of sampling (probability, non-probability), sampling de- mpling, understanding sampling distribution and advantages. stionnaire Design estionnaire design, design process (construction, pre-construction (writing effective questions), pre-construction phase (planning (analysing and interpreting results). tivariate Analysis	esign n, po g and	tal, c meth proce 6 ost-cor 1 pilot 6	lescrij od ar hour ss, ran hour istruc ing), hour	ptive, nd its s ndom s tion), post- s
Importanceofrexploratory),methclassification.Module:4SanIntroduction to samand non-random saModule:5QueIntroduction to queconstruction phaseconstruction phaseModule:6MulFactorAnalysis	earch Design and Data Collection esearch design, classification of research designs (experi- ods of data collection (surveys, observations, experiments), su pling and Its Distributions pling, types of sampling (probability, non-probability), sampling de- mpling, understanding sampling distribution and advantages. stionnaire Design estionnaire design, design process (construction, pre-construction (writing effective questions), pre-construction phase (planning (analysing and interpreting results). tivariate Analysis (reducing data complexity), Cluster Analysis (grouping	n, pc g si	tal, c meth proce 6 ost-cor 1 pilot 6 imilar	lescrij od ar hours ss, ran hours ing), hours ent	ptive, nd its s ndom s tion), post- s ities),
Importanceofrexploratory),methclassification.Module:4SanIntroduction to samand non-random samModule:5QueIntroduction to queconstruction phaseconstruction phaseModule:6MulFactor AnalysisDiscriminantAnalysis	earch Design and Data Collection esearch design, classification of research designs (experi- ods of data collection (surveys, observations, experiments), su pling and Its Distributions pling, types of sampling (probability, non-probability), sampling de- mpling, understanding sampling distribution and advantages. stionnaire Design estionnaire design, design process (construction, pre-construction (writing effective questions), pre-construction phase (planning (analysing and interpreting results). tivariate Analysis (reducing data complexity), Cluster Analysis (grouping alysis (predicting group membership), Structural Equation	n, pc g si	tal, c meth proce 6 ost-cor 1 pilot 6	lescrij od ar hours ss, ran hours ing), hours ent	ptive, nd its s ndom s tion), post- s ities),
Importanceofrexploratory),methclassification.Module:4SanIntroduction to samand non-random samModule:5QueIntroduction to queconstruction phaseconstruction phaseconstruction phaseModule:6MulFactor AnalysisDiscriminant Analysisconstruction phaseModule:6construction	earch Design and Data Collection esearch design, classification of research designs (experi- ods of data collection (surveys, observations, experiments), su pling and Its Distributions pling, types of sampling (probability, non-probability), sampling de- mpling, understanding sampling distribution and advantages. stionnaire Design estionnaire design, design process (construction, pre-construction (writing effective questions), pre-construction phase (planning (analysing and interpreting results). tivariate Analysis (reducing data complexity), Cluster Analysis (grouping alysis (predicting group membership), Structural Equation plex relationships), hands-on practice with SPSS Applications.	n, pc g si	tal, c meth proce 6 ost-cor 1 pilot 6 imilar lodelir	lescrij od ar hours ss, ran hours istruc ing), hours enting (\$	ptive, nd its s ndom s tion), post- s s ities), SEM)
Importanceofrexploratory),methclassification.SamModule:4SamIntroduction to samand non-random samand non-random samQueIntroduction to queconstruction phaseconstruction phaseconstruction phaseModule:6MulFactor AnalysisDiscriminant Ana(understanding constructionAnaModule:7Res	earch Design and Data Collection esearch design, classification of research designs (experi- ods of data collection (surveys, observations, experiments), su pling and Its Distributions pling, types of sampling (probability, non-probability), sampling de- mpling, understanding sampling distribution and advantages. stionnaire Design estionnaire design, design process (construction, pre-construction (writing effective questions), pre-construction phase (planning (analysing and interpreting results). tivariate Analysis (reducing data complexity), Cluster Analysis (grouping alysis (predicting group membership), Structural Equation plex relationships), hands-on practice with SPSS Applications. earch Report Writing	n, po g and g si n M	tal, c meth proce 6 ost-cor 1 pilot 6 imilar lodelir 6	lescrij od ar hours ss, ran hours istruc ing), hours ng (S hours	ptive, nd its s ndom s tion), post- s s s s SEM) s s
Importanceofrexploratory),methclassification.Module:4SanIntroduction to samand non-random saModule:5QueIntroduction to queconstruction phaseconstruction phaseconstruction phaseConstruction AnalysisDiscriminantDiscriminantAna(understanding corrModule:7Module:7Res	earch Design and Data Collection esearch design, classification of research designs (experi- ods of data collection (surveys, observations, experiments), su pling and Its Distributions pling, types of sampling (probability, non-probability), sampling de- mpling, understanding sampling distribution and advantages. stionnaire Design estionnaire design, design process (construction, pre-construction (writing effective questions), pre-construction phase (planning (analysing and interpreting results). tivariate Analysis (reducing data complexity), Cluster Analysis (grouping alysis (predicting group membership), Structural Equation nplex relationships), hands-on practice with SPSS Applications. earch Report Writing pes of research reports, report layout and writing stages (introduct	n, pc g and g si n M	tal, c meth proce 6 pst-cor 1 pilot 6 imilar lodelir 6 literatu	lescrij od ar hour ss, ran hour istruc ing), hour ent ag (S hour ure re	ptive, nd its s ndom s tion), post- s s SEM) s s view,
Importanceofrexploratory),methclassification.SanModule:4SanIntroduction to sanand non-random sanModule:5QueIntroduction to queconstruction phaseconstruction phaseconstruction phaseModule:6MulFactor AnalysisDiscriminant AnalysisDiscriminant (understanding corrModule:7Module:7ResComponents and tymethodology), bib	earch Design and Data Collection esearch design, classification of research designs (experi- ods of data collection (surveys, observations, experiments), su pling and Its Distributions pling, types of sampling (probability, non-probability), sampling de- mpling, understanding sampling distribution and advantages. stionnaire Design estionnaire design, design process (construction, pre-construction (writing effective questions), pre-construction phase (planning (analysing and interpreting results). tivariate Analysis (reducing data complexity), Cluster Analysis (grouping alysis (predicting group membership), Structural Equation plex relationships), hands-on practice with SPSS Applications. earch Report Writing	n, pc g and g si n M	tal, c meth proce 6 pst-cor 1 pilot 6 imilar lodelir 6 literatu	lescrij od ar hour ss, ran hour istruc ing), hour ent ag (S hour ure re	ptive, nd its s ndom s tion), post- s s SEM) s s view,
Importanceofrexploratory),methclassification.Module:4SanModule:4SanIntroduction to sanand non-random saModule:5QueIntroduction to queconstruction phaseconstruction phaseconstruction phaseModule:6MulFactorAnalysisDiscriminantAna(understanding corrModule:7Module:7RessComponents and tymethodology), bibdelivery.Introduction bib	earch Design and Data Collection esearch design, classification of research designs (experi ods of data collection (surveys, observations, experiments), su pling and Its Distributions pling, types of sampling (probability, non-probability), sampling de mpling, understanding sampling distribution and advantages. stionnaire Design estionnaire design, design process (construction, pre-construction (writing effective questions), pre-construction phase (planning (analysing and interpreting results). tivariate Analysis (reducing data complexity), Cluster Analysis (grouping alysis (predicting group membership), Structural Equation applex relationships), hands-on practice with SPSS Applications. earch Report Writing pes of research reports, report layout and writing stages (introduct liography preparation and research article writing, oral present	n, pc g and g si n M	tal, c meth proce 6 ost-cor 1 pilot 6 imilar lodelir 6 literatu n prepa	lescri od ar hour ss, ran hour istruc ing), hour ing (S hour ire re aratio	ptive, nd its s ndom s tion), post- s s s s vities), SEM) s view, n and
Importanceofrexploratory),methclassification.SamModule:4SamIntroduction to samand non-random samand non-random sammethModule:5QueenModule:5QueenIntroduction to queenconstruction phaseconstruction phaseconstruction phaseConstruction phaseMulleFactor AnalysisDiscriminantDiscriminantAnal(understanding correction)keenModule:7RessComponents and tybibdelivery.Module:8	earch Design and Data Collection esearch design, classification of research designs (experi- ods of data collection (surveys, observations, experiments), su apling and Its Distributions pling, types of sampling (probability, non-probability), sampling de- mpling, understanding sampling distribution and advantages. stionnaire Design estionnaire design, design process (construction, pre-construction (writing effective questions), pre-construction phase (planning (analysing and interpreting results). tivariate Analysis (reducing data complexity), Cluster Analysis (grouping alysis (predicting group membership), Structural Equation plex relationships), hands-on practice with SPSS Applications. earch Report Writing ress of research reports, report layout and writing stages (introduct liography preparation and research article writing, oral present temporary Issues	n, pc g and g si n M	tal, c meth proce 6 ost-cor 1 pilot 6 imilar lodelir 6 literatu n prepa	lescrij od ar hour ss, ran hour istruc ing), hour ent ag (S hour ure re	ptive, nd its s ndom s tion), post- s s s s vities), SEM) s view, n and
Importanceofrexploratory),methclassification.Module:4SanModule:4SanIntroduction to sanand non-random sanModule:5QueIntroduction to queconstruction phaseconstruction phaseModule:6MulFactor AnalysisDiscriminantAna(understanding corrModule:7ResComponents and tymethodology),bibdelivery.	earch Design and Data Collection esearch design, classification of research designs (experi ods of data collection (surveys, observations, experiments), su apling and Its Distributions pling, types of sampling (probability, non-probability), sampling de mpling, understanding sampling distribution and advantages. stionnaire Design estionnaire design, design process (construction, pre-construction (writing effective questions), pre-construction phase (planning (analysing and interpreting results). tivariate Analysis (reducing data complexity), Cluster Analysis (grouping alysis (predicting group membership), Structural Equation plex relationships), hands-on practice with SPSS Applications. earch Report Writing ress of research reports, report layout and writing stages (introduct liography preparation and research article writing, oral present temporary Issues	n, pc g and g si n M	tal, c meth proce 6 ost-cor 1 pilot 6 imilar lodelir 6 literatu n prepa	lescri od ar hour ss, ran hour istruc ing), hour ing (S hour ire re aratio	ptive, nd its s ndom s tion), post- s s s SEM) s s view, n and
Importanceofrexploratory),methclassification.SamModule:4SamIntroduction to samand non-random samand non-random samModule:5QueetModule:5QueetIntroduction to queetconstruction phaseconstruction phaseconstruction phaseconstruction phaseMultipleFactor AnalysisDiscriminantDiscriminantAna(understanding corrModule:7Module:7ResComponents and tybibdelivery.Module:8	earch Design and Data Collection esearch design, classification of research designs (experi- ods of data collection (surveys, observations, experiments), su pling and Its Distributions pling, types of sampling (probability, non-probability), sampling de- mpling, understanding sampling distribution and advantages. stionnaire Design estionnaire design, design process (construction, pre-construction (writing effective questions), pre-construction phase (planning (analysing and interpreting results). tivariate Analysis (reducing data complexity), Cluster Analysis (grouping alysis (predicting group membership), Structural Equation plex relationships), hands-on practice with SPSS Applications. earch Report Writing pes of research reports, report layout and writing stages (introduct liography preparation and research article writing, oral present temporary Issues dustry experts	n, pc g and g si n M ion, 1 tatior	tal, c meth proce 6 post-cor l pilot 6 imilar lodelir 6 literatu n prepa 3	lescri od ar hours ss, ran hours istruc ing), hours ire re aratio hours	ptive, nd its s ndom s tion), post- s s s view, n and s
Importanceofrexploratory),methclassification.Module:4SanModule:4SanIntroduction to samand non-random saModule:5QueIntroduction to queconstruction phaseconstruction phaseconstruction phaseModule:6MulFactor AnalysisDiscriminant Ana(understanding construction phase)construction phaseModule:7ReseComponents and tymethodology), bibdelivery.Module:8ConGuest lecture by inconstruction phase	earch Design and Data Collection esearch design, classification of research designs (experi- ods of data collection (surveys, observations, experiments), su pling and Its Distributions pling, types of sampling (probability, non-probability), sampling de- mpling, understanding sampling distribution and advantages. stionnaire Design estionnaire design, design process (construction, pre-construction (writing effective questions), pre-construction phase (planning (analysing and interpreting results). tivariate Analysis (reducing data complexity), Cluster Analysis (grouping alysis (predicting group membership), Structural Equation nplex relationships), hands-on practice with SPSS Applications. earch Report Writing repes of research reports, report layout and writing stages (introduct liography preparation and research article writing, oral present temporary Issues dustry experts Total Lecture I	n, pc g and g si n M ion, 1 tatior	tal, c meth proce 6 post-cor l pilot 6 imilar lodelir 6 literatu n prepa 3	lescri od ar hour ss, ran hour istruc ing), hour ing (S hour ire re aratio	ptive, nd its s ndom s tion), post- s s s view, n and s
Importanceofrexploratory),methclassification.Module:4SanIntroduction to samand non-random samodule:5QueIntroduction to queconstruction phaseconstruction phaseconstruction phaseModule:6MulFactorAnalysisDiscriminantAna(understanding constructionKesComponentsand tymethodology),bibdelivery.Module:8	earch Design and Data Collection esearch design, classification of research designs (experi- ods of data collection (surveys, observations, experiments), su pling and Its Distributions pling, types of sampling (probability, non-probability), sampling de- mpling, understanding sampling distribution and advantages. stionnaire Design estionnaire design, design process (construction, pre-construction (writing effective questions), pre-construction phase (planning (analysing and interpreting results). tivariate Analysis (reducing data complexity), Cluster Analysis (grouping alysis (predicting group membership), Structural Equation nplex relationships), hands-on practice with SPSS Applications. earch Report Writing repes of research reports, report layout and writing stages (introduct liography preparation and research article writing, oral present temporary Issues dustry experts Total Lecture I	n, pc g and g si n M ion, 1 tatior	tal, c meth proce 6 post-cor l pilot 6 imilar lodelir 6 literatu n prepa 3	lescri od ar hours ss, ran hours istruc ing), hours ire re aratio hours	ptive, nd its s ndom s tion), post- s s s view, n and s
Importance of r exploratory), metholassification. Module:4 Sam Module:4 Sam Introduction to samand non-random sam Module:5 Queeto Module:5 Queeto Queeto Introduction to queeto construction phase Module:6 Multiple Module:6 Multiple Multiple Multiple Factor Analysis Discriminant Analysis Discriminant Analysis Components and ty Module:7 Rese Com Guest lecture by in Indicative Expering Indicative Expering	earch Design and Data Collection esearch design, classification of research designs (experi- ods of data collection (surveys, observations, experiments), su pling and Its Distributions pling, types of sampling (probability, non-probability), sampling de- mpling, understanding sampling distribution and advantages. stionnaire Design estionnaire design, design process (construction, pre-construction (writing effective questions), pre-construction phase (planning (analysing and interpreting results). tivariate Analysis (reducing data complexity), Cluster Analysis (grouping alysis (predicting group membership), Structural Equation nplex relationships), hands-on practice with SPSS Applications. earch Report Writing repes of research reports, report layout and writing stages (introduct liography preparation and research article writing, oral present temporary Issues dustry experts Total Lecture I	n, pc g and g si n M ion, 1 tatior	tal, c meth proce 6 post-cor l pilot 6 imilar lodelir 6 literatu n prepa 3	lescri od ar hours ss, ran hours istruc ing), hours ire re aratio hours	ptive, nd its s ndom s tion), post- s s s vities), SEM) s view, n and s

2	Developing Effective Research Questions and Hypotheses								
3	Comparative Analysis: Exploratory & D	escriptive Re	search Des	igns					
4	Integrating Qualitative and Quantitative	Research Me	thods						
5	Assessing Measurement Validity and Reliability in Research								
6	Evaluating Sampling Techniques for Representative Data								
7	Univariate and Bivariate Analysis in Research								
8	Effective Research Paper Writing and Publishing Strategies								
9	Utilizing Academic Databases for Resea	rch							
10	Plagiarism Detection and Prevention Tec	hniques							
11	Research Design and Methodology for S	ocial Science	Research						
12	Understanding Statistical Analysis for Re	esearch							
13	Qualities of a Good Research Hypothesis	5							
14	Experimental Design and Its Application	S							
15	Ethical Considerations in Research and I	Publishing							
			Total L	aboratory Hours 30 hours					
Text	t Book(s)								
1.	Kothari, C. R. Research methodology: N								
2.	Okumus, F., Rasoolimanesh, S. M., &		. ,	1 1					
	hospitality and tourism. Emerald Group	Publishing Li	mited, 202	2.					
	erence Books								
1.	Ranganatham, M., & Krishnaswamy, O. R.,	Methodology	of research	in social sciences. Himalaya Publishing					
_	House, 2022.	• • • • •	. 1.	1 D (1 1 2020					
2.	Khoo-Lattimore, C., Grounded theory in tou								
3.	Hair, Anderson, Tatham and Black, Multivan		-						
	le of evaluation: Digital Assignments, Cor		ssment Te	st, Final Assessment Test					
	Recommended by Board of Studies 09-10-2024								
App	roved by Academic Council	No. 76	Date	27-11-2024					

SKILL ENHANCEMENT COURSES

Course Code	Course Title	L	Т	Р	С
UBHA205L	ENTREPRENEURSHIP DEVELOPMENT	3	0	0	3
Pre-requisite	NIL	S	yllabu	s versi	on
			1	.0	
Course Objectives					
	ssential aspects and competencies in entrepreneurship and			-	
	rtise in executing business plans and managing operations	effect	ively fo	or sma	ll-scale
enterprises.					
	gulatory challenges by evaluating legislation, regula	tions,	and	conterr	porary
entrepreneurial h	nurdles.				
Course Outcomes					
1. Remember esser	tial competencies vital for small-scale enterprise success.				
2. Understand strat	tegic planning methods, including market assessment an	d tech	nology	select	ion for
small-scale enter	1				
	rategies like market penetration, expansion, and diversific				enarios.
	nance appraisal types and their relevance in small-scale bu				
	ational frameworks and financial management efficiency				
6. Develop a strate	gic growth plan by integrating diverse market strategies for	or a sm	all-scal	e ente	prise.
Module:1 Entr	epreneurship development		2 h	ours	
	ises, Entrepreneurial competencies, Institutional interface	Gove			mes or
subsidies.				e sene	
	blishing small-scale enterprises		2 h	ours	
	ning, Choice of enterprise, Market assessment for SSE,	Choic	e of te	chnolo	gy,and
Selection of site.					
	tegic business planning and execution			ours	
-	/small enterprise, Preparation of the business plan, G	Owners	ship st	ructure	e, and
Organization frame					
	rating a small-scale enterprise			ours	
	ent issues in cooperation, Management issues in SSE, Ma	rketing	g manag	gemen	t issues
	ational relations in SSE.				
	ormance appraisal			ours	1
• 1 1	nce appraisal, Goal setting, Job analysis, Competency	assessi	nent, I	reedba	ck and
	formance ratings, and rewards		5 h	ours	
	wth strategies . Product expansion, Market development, or expansi	on M			atation
	s, Partnerships, Diversification	011. IVI		segme	Itation
	s and legislation		5 h	ours	
	islation, Licensing and permits, Employment laws, Tax reg	nulation			l safety
	ntellectual property protection.	Suration			. survey
1 ;	temporary issues		2 h	ours	
Lecture by an indus					
			20.1		
Tota	l Lecture hours:		301	iours	
Text Book(s)			 		
	Environment and Entrepreneur, Chugh Publications, Alla	habad,	2011		
Reference Books					

1.	S. B. Srivastava, A practical guide to industrial entrepreneurs, Sultan Chand and son's publishers,								
	2013								
2.	2. Khanka S.S., Entrepreneurial Development, S Chand and Company publishers, 2007								
Mod	de of evaluation: Digital Assignments, Con	ntinuous Ass	sessment 7	Test, Final Assessment Test					
Rec	ommended by Board of Studies	18-12-202	3						
App	Approved by Academic CouncilNo. 73Date14-03-2024								

Course Code		Course Title	L	Т	Р	С
UBHA309L		EVENT MANAGEMENT	3	0	0	3
Pre-requisite		NIL	Sy	llabu	s vers	ion
				1	.0	
Course Objec						
1. To unders	stand th	he key concepts, categories, and implications of events in	the co	ontext	of me	etings
and event	-					
		se strategies in event planning, including managing b	udgets	desig	gning	event
		ranging locations.				
		ious elements of event design, program arrangement, a	and ex	hibitio	on con	ncepts
effectively	у.					
<u> </u>						
Course Outco		fundamental event management components and the	immont		of off	activo
1. Remember planning.		fundamental event management components, and the	impori	ance	or en	ective
		significance of elements like creativity, budgeting, and e	event d	lesign'	s imp	act on
guest man				U	1	
U	0	ning techniques, arranging sponsors, managing budgets, a	nd orga	mizing	g back	stages
11 2	-	g diverse leadership styles.	υ	· · ·		0
		event design elements (backdrops, invitations, publicity	materi	als) to	gauge	e their
		event management and marketing.			8	
		arrangement techniques' effectiveness (scripting, pu	blic r	elatio	ns. lo	catior
-	-	decoration) in meeting event objectives and enhancing aud				
	-	hensive event management strategies and plans, integrating		-		
_	-	budgeting for efficient fund utilization.	spue	Plain	ing, u	lenneu
decoration	ins, and	budgeting for enterent fund utilization.				
Module:1	Introd	luction to Event management			2 h	ours
		ngs and event management, categories, and definitions, new	ed of e	vent n		
		, and implications of events.				,
		planning			3 h	ours
		est/celebrities, arranging sponsors, backstage managem	ent, b	randn	nanage	ement,
		, types of leadership for events and organizations, Sa				
management,	Crowd	management, Car parking arrangement, Police, Traffic	police	, Fire	engin	e and
Ambulance on	ı standl	by.				
Module:3	Desig	ning an event			3 h	ours
		op b) invitation card c) publicity material d) mementos, ev			-	
	s manag	gement, making press release, marketing communication, 1	nediaı	researc	h and	
management.						
	<u> </u>	am arrangement				ours
		ublic relations, selecting a location, social and business e	tiquett	e, spe	aking	skills,
and stage deco						
		epts of exhibition				ours
-		Conference Exhibition. Destination wedding. space p	lannin	g, ITF	O, sp	orting
		s, leisure events. Team spirit and time management.				
		ging an event in hotels	-	17		ours
-		for special occasions-national day-festivals-arranging them	e parti	esdéco	or-cost	umes-
lighting- colou						
Module:7	Event	budget			5 h	ours

Mak	cing a go	ood budget, Pre budget P&L, C	ost-effectiv	ve metho	ds use of socia	l websites	for the			
	0 0	anagement, and arranging funds				ii weeshees	ior the			
		Contemporary issues		<u>mus.</u>			2 hours			
		- ·								
Gue	Guest lecture from industry experts									
					Total Lecture	e hours:	30 hours			
Tex	t Book(s)									
1.	Shannon Kilkenny, Complete Guide to Successful Event Planning: 2nd Edition, Atlantic									
	Publishi	ng Co., 2021			-					
2.	Silvers A	And Joe Gold Blatt, Special Even	ts: Creating	g and Sust	aining a New Wo	orld for Cele	ebration,			
	(7th Edi	tion) Wiley, John and Sons, 201	6:		C					
Refe	erence Bo	ooks								
1.	Julia Tu	ım, Philippe Norton, J. Neva	n Wright,	Manager	nent of Event	Operations	(Events			
	Mangement),	Atlantic Publishing Company, J	une 2015.	U		•				
2.	Jeff Wra	thall, Abby Jayne Gee, Event M	anagement	, McGraw	-Hill, 2011					
Mod	le of evalu	ation: Digital Assignments, Cor	ntinuous As	ssessment	Test, Final Asses	ssment Test				
Reco	Recommended by Board of Studies 18-12-2023									
App	proved by	Academic Council	No. 73	Date	14-03-2024					

VALUE ADDED COURSE

		L	Т	Ρ	С
UBHA206L		2	0	2	3
Pre-requisite	NIL	Syll	abus		sion
			1.	0	
Course Objective					
	the basic components and functionalities of computer systems.				
11 /	vare and software knowledge, and utilize various applications,				
6. To assess netwo	orking, internet essentials, Microsoft office, and hardware proficienc	ey.			
Course Outcomes					
	main components of computer systems, illustrating their functions and	nd co	nnec	tions	
	difference between hardware and software, and explain the various				
of each.	-	• •			-
	configure basic networks, and resolve connectivity problems.		1 1.		7 1
4. Analyze and ex Excel, and Pow	xhibit practical competence in Microsoft Office Suite application	s, 1n	cludi	ng v	vord,
	ork security options, design, and firewall configurations for different	netw	ork s	cena	rios
	ing solutions by integrating hardware, software, and networking ex				
scenarios.		1		1	
		<u>4 hou</u>			
	omputer Fundamentals, Five parts of Computer [Motherboard, Cent				
	Processing Unit (GPU), Random Access Memory (RAM), Storage de				
of a computer. Blo	ock diagram of a computer system, Input devices, Output devices, Sto	orage	unit	- Pri	mary
of a computer. Blo storage and Second	ock diagram of a computer system, Input devices, Output devices, Sto dary storage, Characteristics of computer, Limitations of computer, C	orage Opera	unit ating	- Pri	mary
of a computer. Blo storage and Second Module:2 Con	ock diagram of a computer system, Input devices, Output devices, Sto dary storage, Characteristics of computer, Limitations of computer, C mputer Essentials	orage Opera 4 hou	unit ating 1rs	- Pri syste	mary em.
of a computer. Blo storage and SecondModule:2ComDifferencebetween	ock diagram of a computer system, Input devices, Output devices, Stodary storage, Characteristics of computer, Limitations of computer, C mputer Essentials en Hardware and Software, Difference Between Data and Info	orage <u>Opera</u> 4 hou rmat	unit unit unit unit unit unit unit	- Pri syste Type	mary em. es of
of a computer. Blo storage and Second Module:2 Con Difference betwee Computers; Server	ock diagram of a computer system, Input devices, Output devices, Sto dary storage, Characteristics of computer, Limitations of computer, C mputer Essentials	orage <u>Opera</u> 4 hou rmat	unit unit unit unit unit unit unit	- Pri syste Type	mary em. es of
of a computer. Blo storage and Second Module:2 Con Difference betwee Computers; Server Software Copyrigh	ock diagram of a computer system, Input devices, Output devices, Sto dary storage, Characteristics of computer, Limitations of computer, Computer Essentials en Hardware and Software, Difference Between Data and Info (Types), Clients (Types of Portable Computer), Application Software ht; Freeware, Shareware, Licensed	orage <u>Opera</u> 4 hou rmat	unit ating irs ion, stem	- Pri syste Type	mary em. es of
of a computer. Blostorage and SecondModule:2ConDifferencebetweeComputers; ServerSoftware CopyrighModule:3SoftApplication Software	ock diagram of a computer system, Input devices, Output devices, Stordary storage, Characteristics of computer, Limitations of computer, Computer Essentials 4 en Hardware and Software, Difference Between Data and Infor (Types), Clients (Types of Portable Computer), Application Software, ht; Freeware, Shareware, Licensed 4 tware Insights 4 are; Word Processor, Spreadsheet, Database Management, Presentation	Drage Dpera 4 hou rmat e, Sy 4 hou on, N	unit ating irs ion, stem irs Iedia	- Pri syste Type Softv , Out	mary em. es of ware look
of a computer. Blo storage and Second Module:2 Con Difference betwee Computers; Server Software Copyrigh Module:3 Soft Application Softwa Browser and Utilit	ock diagram of a computer system, Input devices, Output devices, Stordary storage, Characteristics of computer, Limitations of computer, Computer Essentials 4 en Hardware and Software, Difference Between Data and Infort (Types), Clients (Types of Portable Computer), Application Software, tripper Software, Licensed 4 tware Insights 4 are; Word Processor, Spreadsheet, Database Management, Presentation 4 y. Software like Acrobat Reader. System Software; Operating System 5	Drage Dpera 4 hou rmat e, Sy 4 hou on, N	unit ating irs ion, stem irs Iedia	- Pri syste Type Softv , Out	mary em. es of ware look
of a computer. Blo storage and Second Module:2 Con Difference betwee Computers; Server Software Copyrigh Module:3 Sof Application Softwa Browser and Utilit Android). Device I	ock diagram of a computer system, Input devices, Output devices, Stordary storage, Characteristics of computer, Limitations of computer, Computer Essentials 4 en Hardware and Software, Difference Between Data and Infor (Types), Clients (Types of Portable Computer), Application Software, t; Freeware, Shareware, Licensed 4 tware Insights 4 are; Word Processor, Spreadsheet, Database Management, Presentation 9 y. Software like Acrobat Reader. System Software; Operating System 5 Driver. Utility Software; VLC Player, and File Converter. 6	Drage Dpera 4 hou rmat e, Sy 4 hou on, N n (W	unit ating Irs ion, stem Irs Iedia indov	- Pri syste Type Softv , Out	mary em. es of ware look
of a computer. Blo storage and Second Module:2 Con Difference betwee Computers; Server Software Copyrigh Module:3 Sof Application Softwa Browser and Utilit Android). Device I Module:4 Har	ock diagram of a computer system, Input devices, Output devices, Stordary storage, Characteristics of computer, Limitations of computer, Computer Essentials 4 en Hardware and Software, Difference Between Data and Infor (Types), Clients (Types of Portable Computer), Application Software, tripper Shareware, Licensed 4 tware Insights 4 are; Word Processor, Spreadsheet, Database Management, Presentation 4 y. Software like Acrobat Reader. System Software; Operating System 5 Driver. Utility Software; VLC Player, and File Converter. 4	Drage Dpera 4 hou rmat e, Sy 4 hou on, M n (Wi 4 hou	unit ating Irs ion, stem Irs Iedia indov	- Pri syste Type Softv , Out ws, L	mary em. es of ware, look, inux,
of a computer. Blostorage and SecondModule:2ConDifference betweeComputers; ServerSoftware CopyrighModule:3SoftApplication SoftwareBrowser and UtilityAndroid). Device IModule:4HanIntroduction of Con	ock diagram of a computer system, Input devices, Output devices, Stordary storage, Characteristics of computer, Limitations of computer, Computer Essentials 4 en Hardware and Software, Difference Between Data and Infor (Types), Clients (Types of Portable Computer), Application Software, tripper Shareware, Licensed 4 tware Insights 4 are; Word Processor, Spreadsheet, Database Management, Presentation, Software like Acrobat Reader. System Software; Operating System Driver. Utility Software; VLC Player, and File Converter. 4 rdware Insights 4 entral Processing Unit (CPU). Processor; Intel, AMD, Clock Spe 4	Drage Dpera 4 hou rmat e, Sy 4 hou on, M n (Wi 4 hou eed. 1	unit ating irs ion, stem rs fedia indov indov	- Pri syste Type Softv , Out ws, L Dev	mary em. es of ware, look, inux
of a computer. Blo storage and Second Module:2 Con Difference betwee Computers; Server Software Copyrigh Module:3 Soft Application Softwa Browser and Utilit Android). Device I Module:4 Han Introduction of Co Keyboard, Mouse,	ock diagram of a computer system, Input devices, Output devices, Stordary storage, Characteristics of computer, Limitations of computer, Computer Essentials annuter Essentials 4 en Hardware and Software, Difference Between Data and Infor 4 en Hardware and Software, Licensed 4 tware Insights 4 are; Word Processor, Spreadsheet, Database Management, Presentation 4 Driver. Utility Software; VLC Player, and File Converter. 4 rdware Insights 4 entral Processing Unit (CPU). Processor; Intel, AMD, Clock Spe 4 Mic, Scanner, Barcode Reader, RFID, Touch Screen. Output Device 4	orage Opera 4 hou armat e, Sy 4 hou on, M n (W an (W a 4 hou eed. 1 ces; I	unit ating irs ion, stem irs Iedia indov irs Input Displa	- Pri syste Type Softv , Out ws, L Dev	mary em. es of ware look inux vices: CRT.
of a computer. Blo storage and Second Module:2 Con Difference betwee Computers; Server Software Copyrigh Module:3 Sof Application Softwa Browser and Utilit Android). Device I Module:4 Han Introduction of Co Keyboard, Mouse, TFT, LCD, Plasma	ock diagram of a computer system, Input devices, Output devices, Stordary storage, Characteristics of computer, Limitations of computer, Computer Essentials 4 en Hardware and Software, Difference Between Data and Infor (Types), Clients (Types of Portable Computer), Application Software, trippes, Shareware, Licensed 4 tware Insights 4 are; Word Processor, Spreadsheet, Database Management, Presentation 4 y. Software like Acrobat Reader. System Software; Operating System 4 Driver. Utility Software; VLC Player, and File Converter. 4 rdware Insights 4 entral Processing Unit (CPU). Processor; Intel, AMD, Clock Spe 4 Mic, Scanner, Barcode Reader, RFID, Touch Screen. Output Device 4 ALED, Projector). Display Resolution. Printers; Inkjet, Laser, Therm 4	orage <u>Opera</u> 4 hou rmat e, Sy 4 hou on, Ma n (With the on (With)) the on (With the on (With)) the on (With the on (With)) the on (With the on (With)) the on (With) the on (With) the on (With) the on (With)) the on (With) the o	unit ating irs ion, stem irs Iedia indov Irs Input Displa torag	- Pri syste Type Softv , Out ws, L Dev ays ((e De	mary em. es of ware look inux vices CRT
of a computer. Blo storage and Second Module:2 Con Difference betwee Computers; Server Software Copyrigh Module:3 Soft Application Softwa Browser and Utility Android). Device I Module:4 Han Introduction of Co Keyboard, Mouse, TFT, LCD, Plasma – Primary (RAM a	ock diagram of a computer system, Input devices, Output devices, Stordary storage, Characteristics of computer, Limitations of computer, Computer Essentials 4 en Hardware and Software, Difference Between Data and Infor (Types), Clients (Types of Portable Computer), Application Software, trippes), Clients (Types of Portable Computer), Application Software, trippes, Shareware, Licensed 4 tware Insights 4 are; Word Processor, Spreadsheet, Database Management, Presentation, Software like Acrobat Reader. System Software; Operating System Driver. Utility Software; VLC Player, and File Converter. 4 rdware Insights 4 entral Processing Unit (CPU). Processor; Intel, AMD, Clock Spe Mic, Scanner, Barcode Reader, RFID, Touch Screen. Output Device, LED, Projector). Display Resolution. Printers; Inkjet, Laser, Thermand ROM), Secondary (HDD, Flash Drive, USB, CD/DVD, Blue Ra	Drage Dpera 4 hou rmat e, Sy 4 hou on, M n (Wi 4 hou ces; I nal. S by, M	unit ating irs ion, stem Irs Iedia indov Irs Input Displa torag	- Pri syste Type Softv , Out ws, L Dev ays ((e De	mary em. es of ware look inux vices CRT vices
of a computer. Blo storage and Second Module:2 Con Difference betwee Computers; Server Software Copyrigh Module:3 Sof Application Softwa Browser and Utilit Android). Device I Module:4 Han Introduction of Co Keyboard, Mouse, TFT, LCD, Plasma – Primary (RAM a Module:5 Net	ock diagram of a computer system, Input devices, Output devices, Stoc dary storage, Characteristics of computer, Limitations of computer, C mputer Essentials 4 en Hardware and Software, Difference Between Data and Info (Types), Clients (Types of Portable Computer), Application Software (Software like Acrobat Reader. System Software; Operating System Driver. Utility Software; VLC Player, and File Converter. rdware Insights	Drage Dpera 4 hou rmat e, Sy 4 hou on, M n (W hou ed. 1 ced. 1 ces; I hal. S by, M 4 hou	unit ating irs ion, stem irs Iedia indov irs Input Displa torag edia irs	- Pri syste Type Softv , Out ws, L Dev ays (C e De Playe	mary em. es of ware look inux /ices CRT vices ers).
of a computer. Blo storage and Second Module:2 Con Difference betwee Computers; Server Software Copyrigh Module:3 Sof Application Softwa Browser and Utility Android). Device I Module:4 Han Introduction of Con Keyboard, Mouse, TFT, LCD, Plasma – Primary (RAM a Module:5 Net	ock diagram of a computer system, Input devices, Output devices, Stoc dary storage, Characteristics of computer, Limitations of computer, C mputer Essentials 4 en Hardware and Software, Difference Between Data and Info (Types), Clients (Types of Portable Computer), Application Software are; Freeware, Shareware, Licensed tware Insights 4 are; Word Processor, Spreadsheet, Database Management, Presentation y. Software like Acrobat Reader. System Software; Operating System Driver. Utility Software; VLC Player, and File Converter. rdware Insights 4 entral Processing Unit (CPU). Processor; Intel, AMD, Clock Spe Mic, Scanner, Barcode Reader, RFID, Touch Screen. Output Device a, LED, Projector). Display Resolution. Printers; Inkjet, Laser, Therm and ROM), Secondary (HDD, Flash Drive, USB, CD/DVD, Blue Ra working Fundamentals 4 , Uses of network, Types of Networks (LAN, WAN, MAN), Topologi	orage <u>Opera</u> 4 hou rmat e, Sy 4 hou on, M n (Wi 4 hou eed, 1 ees; I hal, S by, M 4 hou ies (H	unit ating irs ion, stem irs fedia indov irs Input Displa torag iedia irs Bus, S	- Pri syste Type Softv , Out ws, L Dev ays ((e De Playe Star, l	mary em. es of ware look inux vices cRT vices ers).
of a computer. Blostorage and SecondModule:2ConDifferencebetweeComputers; ServerSoftware CopyrighModule:3SoftApplication SoftwareBrowser and UtilityAndroid). Device IModule:4HanIntroduction of CeKeyboard, Mouse,TFT, LCD, Plasma– Primary (RAM aModule:5NetBasics of NetworkMesh, Tree), Hard	ock diagram of a computer system, Input devices, Output devices, Stoc dary storage, Characteristics of computer, Limitations of computer, C mputer Essentials 4 en Hardware and Software, Difference Between Data and Info r(Types), Clients (Types of Portable Computer), Application Software tware Insights 4 are; Word Processor, Spreadsheet, Database Management, Presentation y. Software like Acrobat Reader. System Software; Operating System Driver. Utility Software; VLC Player, and File Converter. rdware Insights 4 entral Processing Unit (CPU). Processor; Intel, AMD, Clock Spe Mic, Scanner, Barcode Reader, RFID, Touch Screen. Output Device a, LED, Projector). Display Resolution. Printers; Inkjet, Laser, Therm and ROM), Secondary (HDD, Flash Drive, USB, CD/DVD, Blue Ra working Fundamentals 4 y. Uses of network, Types of Networks (LAN, WAN, MAN), Topologi ware (Cables – RJ45, RJ11, MTRJ, Switches, Routers, Access Point	Drage Dpera 4 hou rmat e, Sy 4 hou on, M n (Wi a hou ed. 1 ces; I hal. S by, M 4 hou ies (I s, M	unit ating irs ion, stem irs Iedia indov irs Input Displa torag iedia irs Bus, S odem	- Pri syste Type Softv , Out ws, L Dev ays (C e De Playe Star, I s), II	mary em. es of ware look inux vices cRT vices ers). Ring
of a computer. Blostorage and SecondModule:2ConDifferencebetweeComputers; ServerSoftware CopyrighModule:3SoftApplication SoftwareBrowser and UtilityAndroid). DeviceModule:4HanIntroduction of CoKeyboard, Mouse,TFT, LCD, Plasma– Primary (RAM aModule:5NetBasics of NetworkMesh, Tree), HardMACAddresses,	ock diagram of a computer system, Input devices, Output devices, Stoc dary storage, Characteristics of computer, Limitations of computer, C mputer Essentials 4 en Hardware and Software, Difference Between Data and Info (Types), Clients (Types of Portable Computer), Application Software are; Freeware, Shareware, Licensed tware Insights 4 are; Word Processor, Spreadsheet, Database Management, Presentation y. Software like Acrobat Reader. System Software; Operating System Driver. Utility Software; VLC Player, and File Converter. rdware Insights 4 entral Processing Unit (CPU). Processor; Intel, AMD, Clock Spe Mic, Scanner, Barcode Reader, RFID, Touch Screen. Output Device a, LED, Projector). Display Resolution. Printers; Inkjet, Laser, Therm and ROM), Secondary (HDD, Flash Drive, USB, CD/DVD, Blue Ra working Fundamentals 4 , Uses of network, Types of Networks (LAN, WAN, MAN), Topologi	Drage Dpera 4 hou rmat e, Sy 4 hou on, M n (Wi a hou ed. 1 ces; I hal. S by, M 4 hou ies (I s, M	unit ating irs ion, stem irs Iedia indov irs Input Displa torag iedia irs Bus, S odem	- Pri syste Type Softv , Out ws, L Dev ays (C e De Playe Star, I s), II	mary em. es of ware look inux vices CRT vices ers). Ring P and
of a computer. Blo storage and Second Module:2 Con Difference betwee Computers; Server Software Copyrigh Module:3 Sof Application Softwa Browser and Utility Android). Device I Module:4 Han Introduction of Con Keyboard, Mouse, TFT, LCD, Plasma – Primary (RAM a Module:5 Net Basics of Network, Mesh, Tree), Hard MAC Addresses, Security (Firewalls	ock diagram of a computer system, Input devices, Output devices, Steddary storage, Characteristics of computer, Limitations of computer, Computer Essentials 4 en Hardware and Software, Difference Between Data and Infort (Types), Clients (Types of Portable Computer), Application Software, It; Freeware, Shareware, Licensed 4 tware Insights 4 are; Word Processor, Spreadsheet, Database Management, Presentation, Software like Acrobat Reader. System Software; Operating System Driver. Utility Software; VLC Player, and File Converter. 4 rdware Insights 4 entral Processing Unit (CPU). Processor; Intel, AMD, Clock Spee Mic, Scanner, Barcode Reader, RFID, Touch Screen. Output Device, LED, Projector). Display Resolution. Printers; Inkjet, Laser, Therm and ROM), Secondary (HDD, Flash Drive, USB, CD/DVD, Blue Raworking Fundamentals 4 working Fundamentals 4 , Uses of network, Types of Networks (LAN, WAN, MAN), Topologi ware (Cables – RJ45, RJ11, MTRJ, Switches, Routers, Access Point Subnets, Gateways, DNS. Understanding Network and Node As – Hardware and Software).	Drage Dpera 4 hou rmat e, Sy 4 hou on, M n (Wi a hou ed. 1 ces; I hal. S by, M 4 hou ies (I s, M	unit ating irs ion, stem Irs Iedia indov Irs Input Displa torag iedia Irs Sus, S odem	- Pri syste Type Softv , Out ws, L Dev ays (C e De Playe Star, I s), II	mary em. es of ware look inux vices CRT vices ers). Ring P and
of a computer. Blo storage and Second Module:2 Con Difference betwee Computers; Server Software Copyrigh Module:3 Sof Application Softwa Browser and Utilit Android). Device I Module:4 Han Introduction of Co Keyboard, Mouse, TFT, LCD, Plasma – Primary (RAM a Module:5 Net Basics of Network Mesh, Tree), Hard MAC Addresses, Security (Firewalls Module:6 Interviewalls Module:6 Interviewalls	ock diagram of a computer system, Input devices, Output devices, Steddary storage, Characteristics of computer, Limitations of computer, Computer Essentials 4 en Hardware and Software, Difference Between Data and Infort (Types), Clients (Types of Portable Computer), Application Software, It; Freeware, Shareware, Licensed 4 tware Insights 4 are; Word Processor, Spreadsheet, Database Management, Presentation, Software like Acrobat Reader. System Software; Operating System Driver. Utility Software; VLC Player, and File Converter. 4 rdware Insights 4 entral Processing Unit (CPU). Processor; Intel, AMD, Clock Spee Mic, Scanner, Barcode Reader, RFID, Touch Screen. Output Device, LED, Projector). Display Resolution. Printers; Inkjet, Laser, Therm and ROM), Secondary (HDD, Flash Drive, USB, CD/DVD, Blue Raworking Fundamentals 4 working Fundamentals 4 , Uses of network, Types of Networks (LAN, WAN, MAN), Topologi ware (Cables – RJ45, RJ11, MTRJ, Switches, Routers, Access Point Subnets, Gateways, DNS. Understanding Network and Node As – Hardware and Software).	brage <u>Opera</u> 4 hou rmat e, Sy 4 hou on, M n (Wi 4 hou ced, 1 ces; I hal, S by, M 4 hou ies (H is, Mou addre 4 hou	unit ating irs ion, stem irs Iedia indov irs Input Displa torag iedia irs Bus, S odem irs	- Pri syste Type Softv , Out ws, L Dev ays (C e De Playe Star, I s), II Net	mary em. es of ware look inux vices CRT vices ers). Ring P anc work
of a computer. Blostorage and SecondModule:2ComDifferencebetweeComputers; ServerSoftware CopyrighModule:3SoftApplication SoftwareBrowser and UtilityAndroid). Device IModule:4HanIntroduction of CoKeyboard, Mouse,TFT, LCD, PlasmaPrimary (RAM aModule:5NetBasics of Network,Mesh, Tree), HardMAC Addresses,Security (Firewalls)Module:6Internet Basics: IrAddresses. Search	ck diagram of a computer system, Input devices, Output devices, Stoc dary storage, Characteristics of computer, Limitations of computer, C mputer Essentials 4 en Hardware and Software, Difference Between Data and Info (Types), Clients (Types of Portable Computer), Application Software tt; Freeware, Shareware, Licensed tware Insights 4 are; Word Processor, Spreadsheet, Database Management, Presentation y. Software like Acrobat Reader. System Software; Operating System Driver. Utility Software; VLC Player, and File Converter. rdware Insights 4 entral Processing Unit (CPU). Processor; Intel, AMD, Clock Spee Mic, Scanner, Barcode Reader, RFID, Touch Screen. Output Device a, LED, Projector). Display Resolution. Printers; Inkjet, Laser, Therm und ROM), Secondary (HDD, Flash Drive, USB, CD/DVD, Blue Ra working Fundamentals 4 uses of network, Types of Networks (LAN, WAN, MAN), Topologi ware (Cables – RJ45, RJ11, MTRJ, Switches, Routers, Access Point Subnets, Gateways, DNS. Understanding Network and Node A s – Hardware and Software). 4 entral Essentials and Microsoft Office Suite 4 ntranet, Extranet, WWW. Protocols: HTTP, VPN, VoIP. Domain Engine Mechanics. ISP and Ba	orage <u>Opera</u> 4 hou rmat e, Sy 4 hou on, M n (Wi 4 hou ced, 1 ced, 1 ced, 1 ced, 1 ced, 1 ices; I al. S y, M 4 hou ices (H s, Mo addre 4 hou Syst	unit ating irs ion, stem irs Iedia indov irs Input Displa torag edia irs Bus, S odem ssses, irs irs	- Pri syste Type Softv , Out ws, L Dev ays (C e De Playe Star, I s), II Net and	mary em. es of ware look inux vices cRT vices ers). Ring P and work Web
of a computer. Blo storage and Second Module:2 Con Difference betwee Computers; Server Software Copyrigh Module:3 Sof Application Softwa Browser and Utilit Android). Device I Module:4 Han Introduction of Co Keyboard, Mouse, TFT, LCD, Plasma – Primary (RAM a Module:5 Net Basics of Network Mesh, Tree), Hard MAC Addresses, Security (Firewalls Module:6 Internet Basics: Internet Macci Safe Module:6 Internet Maci Safe Module:6 Internet Maci Maci Security Module:6 Internet Maci Maci Security Module:6 Internet Maci Maci Maci Maci Maci Maci Maci Maci	ck diagram of a computer system, Input devices, Output devices, Stoc dary storage, Characteristics of computer, Limitations of computer, C mputer Essentials 4 en Hardware and Software, Difference Between Data and Info (Types), Clients (Types of Portable Computer), Application Software tt; Freeware, Shareware, Licensed tware Insights 4 are; Word Processor, Spreadsheet, Database Management, Presentation y. Software like Acrobat Reader. System Software; Operating System Driver. Utility Software; VLC Player, and File Converter. rdware Insights 4 entral Processing Unit (CPU). Processor; Intel, AMD, Clock Spee Mic, Scanner, Barcode Reader, RFID, Touch Screen. Output Device a, LED, Projector). Display Resolution. Printers; Inkjet, Laser, Therm und ROM), Secondary (HDD, Flash Drive, USB, CD/DVD, Blue Ra working Fundamentals 4 uses of network, Types of Networks (LAN, WAN, MAN), Topologi ware (Cables – RJ45, RJ11, MTRJ, Switches, Routers, Access Point Subnets, Gateways, DNS. Understanding Network and Node A s – Hardware and Software). 4 entral Essentials and Microsoft Office Suite 4 ntranet, Extranet, WWW. Protocols: HTTP, VPN, VoIP. Domain Engine Mechanics. ISP and Ba	orage <u>Opera</u> 4 hou rmat e, Sy 4 hou on, M n (Wi 4 hou ced, 1 ced, 1 ced, 1 ced, 1 ced, 1 ices; I al. S y, M 4 hou ices (H s, Mo addre 4 hou Syst	unit ating irs ion, stem irs Iedia indov irs Input Displa torag edia irs Bus, S odem ssses, irs irs	- Pri syste Type Softv , Out ws, L Dev ays (C e De Playe Star, I s), II Net and	mary em. es of ware, look, inux, vices; cRT, vices; ers). Ring, P and work Web

Intr	oduction	CDI	(Cont	ral Droce	ssing Uni	t) MI	CP (Magn	tic In	k Ch	aracter Decom	ition). RAM (Ran	dom
			•		0	,				U	perating System).	
		• •			•		· •		U .	· · ·	ud. CRM (Custo	
									-		nt of Sale System	
	dule:8			orary Is		y iviai	iagement b	ysten	1). I C		2 hours	<i>.</i>
	est lecture										2 110015	
Ouc	st iceture	, Uy .	nuusu	caperts								
								То	tal I	ecture hours:	30 hours	
Toy	t Dook(a)							10			ou nours	
<u>1</u>	t Book(s)		m Saal	Compu	tors in Uo	tola (Oxford Uni	vorait	Dro	2012		
1. Ref	erence Bo			, Compu		<i>neis</i> , (versit	.y i ie	585, 2013		
1.				Curtis F	we Micro	osoft (Office Ster	by S	ten 1	Microsoft Press	2017	
2.										Publication, 2		
										est, Final Assess		
WIO		iuati	л. Dig	ital Assi	giintents,	Conti	nuous Asso	2551110	int i c	st, Fillal Assess	sment rest	
Ind	icative Ex	xne	iments									
1114		<u>npe</u>										
1	Familia	riza	ion wit	h a PC a	nd identif	fv the	various con	npon	ents d	of a computer.		
2	-										nonstrate the func	ction
_	of each											
3					ds-on exp	eriend	e using var	ious	input	and output dev	vices.	
4											etween hardware	and
-	software								~ ~			
5					ge: Practi	ical so	essions uti	lizing	vari	ous application	n software like v	vord
					nd present			0		11		
6	-		*					nding	their	functionalities	•	
7											works using diffe	erent
				compone			0 0				C C	
8	Internet	t Pro	tocols	and Wel	o Systems	s: Exp	periment w	ith H	TTP,	VPN, VoIP p	rotocols, and exp	olore
	domain				-					_		
9	Microso	oft (Office S	uite Usa	age: Pract	tical e	xercises us	ing V	Nord	, Excel, and Po	owerPoint for var	ious
	tasks.											
10				-	ation: Pra	actica	l sessions	demo	onstra	ting the functi	ons of CPU, MI	ICR,
	RAM, F	RON	I, OS, e	etc.								
T		<u> </u>						Total	l Lab	oratory Hours	s 30 hours	
	t Book(s)		G 1			. 1 . 4	- C 111 '	• .	D	2012		
<u>1.</u>				, Compu	ters in Ho	otels, (Oxford Uni	versit	y Pre	ess, 2013		
	erence Bo			1	0		V1 T 1'.'	T (
1.					*					raw Hill Public		
2.			-	juter Ap	plications	s in To	ourism and	ноsp	itality	y industry, Lam	bert Academic	
	Publishi	ing,	2013									
Ma	l de of evel	hiati	n. Dia	ital Acci	anmanta	Conti		acemo	nt To	et Final Associ	ment Test	
	ommende		Ŭ				18-12-2023		int re	est, Final Assess	Smellt Test	
	proved by				105		No. 73	Dat	0	14-03-2024		
лµ	noveu by	AU	uennic	Council			10.75	Dal	C	14-03-2024		

OPEN ELECTIVE COURSES

UBHA109L FOOD SAFETY AND HYGIENE 3 0 0 3 Pre-requisite NIL Syllabus version I.0 User Syllabus version 1.0 Course Objectives 1.0 1.0 1. To understand food safety principles, covering risks, contamination sources, and retucial hygiene practices. 3 0 0 3 2. To analyze microbial influences on food spoilage, preservation, fermentations, and related diseases. 3. To apply and global food safety regulations, adhering to hygiene standards within the food industry. Course Outcomes 1 Remember the food contamination sources, preservation methods, and foodborne diseases. 2. Understand recent trends in food technology, packaging, and the role of labeling in ensuring safety. 4 3. Analyze food contaminants, detection methods, and emerging pathogens' impact. 5 4. Apply hygiene and sanitation principles in hospitality for food afety. 5 5. Analyze food contaminants, detection methods, and food hygiene practices in the hospitality industry. Module:1 Introduction 4 hours Introduction to food safety, food hazards, contamination risks, and food hygiene practices in the hospitality industry. 5 Module:2 Food spoilage and food preservatio	Course Code		Course Title	L	Т	Р	C
Pre-requisite NIL Syllabus version 1.0 1.0 Course Objectives 1.0 1. To understand food safety principles, covering risks, contamination sources, and crucial hygiene practices. 1. To analyze microbial influences on food spoilage, preservation, fermentations, and related diseases. 2. To analyze microbial influences on food spoilage, preservation methods, and foodborne diseases. 2. To analyze microbial influences on food spoilage, preservation methods, and foodborne diseases. 2. Understand recent trends in food technology, packaging, and the role of labeling in ensuring safety. 3. Explain microorganism traits, growth factors, and fermentation in diverse foods. 4. Apply hygiene and sanitation principles in hospitality for food safety. 5. Analyze food contaminants, detection methods, and menrging pathogens' impact. 6. Evaluate national and international food safety standards and regulatory significance. 4 hours Module:1 Introduction 4 hours Types identification and causes of spoilage, sources of contamination, and spoilage in various products such as milk, cereals, meat, fruits, vegetables, and canned goods. Fundamental principles of food preservation, including high and low-temperature methods, drying, preservatives, and irradiation. Food danger zone temperatures. Module:3 Microorganisms food 4 hours The beneficial role of microorganism: Fermentation and role of lactic acid and bacteria,							
Interpretation 1.0 Course Objectives 1.0 Course Objectives 1.7 In our onderstand food safety principles, covering risks, contamination sources, and crucial hygiene practices. 2. To analyze microbial influences on food spoilage, preservation, fermentations, and related diseases. 2. To analyze microbial influences on food spoilage, preservation methods, and foodborne diseases. 2. Understand recent trends in food technology, packaging, and the role of labeling in ensuring safety. 3. Explain microorganism traits, growth factors, and fermentation in diverse foods. 4. Apply hygiene and sanitation principles in hospitality for food safety. 5. Analyze food contaminants, detection methods, and emerging pathogens' impact. 6. Evaluate national and international food safety standards and regulatory significance. Module:1 Introduction 4 hours Introduction to food safety, food hazards, contamination risks, and food hygiene practices in the hospitality industry. Module:2 Module:2 Food spoilage and food preservation 4 hours Types identification and causes of spoilage, sources of contamination, and spoilage in various products such as milk, cereals, meat, fruits, vegetables, and canned goods. Fundamental principles of food preservation, including high and low-temperature methods, drying, preservatives, and irradiation. Food danger zone temperatures. Module:3 Microorganisms based on their structure and occurrence. Factors affecting their gr		2		Svl	labus	-	n
1. To understand food safety principles, covering risks, contamination sources, and crucial hygiene practices. 2. To analyze microbial influences on food spoilage, preservation, fermentations, and related diseases. 3. To apply and global food safety regulations, adhering to hygiene standards within the food industry. Course Outcomes 1. Remember the food contamination sources, preservation methods, and foodborne diseases. 2. Understand recent trends in food technology, packaging, and the role of labeling in ensuring safety. 3. Explain microorganism traits, growth factors, and fermentation in diverse foods. 4. Apply hygiene and sanitation principles in hospitality for food safety. 5. Analyze food contaminants, detection methods, and emerging pathogens' impact. 6. Evaluate national and international food safety standards and regulatory significance. Module:1 Introduction to food safety, food hazards, contamination risks, and food hygiene practices in the hospitality industry. Module:2 Food spoilage and food preservation 4 hours Types identification and causes of spoilage, sources of contamination, and spoilage in various products such as milk, cereals, meat, fruits, vegetables, and canned goods. Fundamental principles of food preservation, including high and low-temperature methods, drying, preservatives, and irradiation. Food danger zone temperatures. Module:3 Microorganisms in food 4 hours General characteristic of microorganism							
1. To understand food safety principles, covering risks, contamination sources, and crucial hygiene practices. 2. To analyze microbial influences on food spoilage, preservation, fermentations, and related diseases. 3. To apply and global food safety regulations, adhering to hygiene standards within the food industry. Course Outcomes 1. Remember the food contamination sources, preservation methods, and foodborne diseases. 2. Understand recent trends in food technology, packaging, and the role of labeling in ensuring safety. 3. Explain microorganism traits, growth factors, and fermentation in diverse foods. 4. Apply hygiene and sanitation principles in hospitality for food safety. 5. Analyze food contaminants, detection methods, and emerging pathogens' impact. 6. Evaluate national and international food safety standards and regulatory significance. Module:1 Introduction to food safety, food hazards, contamination risks, and food hygiene practices in the hospitality industry. Module:2 Food spoilage and food preservation 4 hours Types identification and causes of spoilage, sources of contamination, and spoilage in various products such as milk, cereals, meat, fruits, vegetables, and canned goods. Fundamental principles of food preservation, including high and low-temperature methods, drying, preservatives, and irradiation. Food danger zone temperatures. Module:3 Microorganisms in food 4 hours General characteristic of microorganism	Course Obje	ctives					
practices. 2. To analyze microbial influences on food spoilage, preservation, fermentations, and related diseases. 3. To analyze microbial influences on food spoilage, preservation, fermentations, and related diseases. 3. To apply and global food safety regulations, adhering to hygiene standards within the food industry. Course Outcomes 1. Remember the food contamination sources, preservation methods, and foodborne diseases. 2. Understand recent trends in food technology, packaging, and the role of labeling in ensuring safety. 3. Apply hygine and sanitation principles in hospitality for food safety. 4. Apply hygine and sanitation principles in hospitality for food safety. 5. Analyze food contaminants, detection methods, and emerging pathogens' impact. 6. Evaluate national and international food safety standards and regulatory significance. Module:1 Introduction to food safety, food hazards, contamination risks, and food hygiene practices in the hospitality industry. Module:2 Food spoilage and food preservation 4 hours Types identification and causes of spoilage, sources of contamination, and spoilage in various products such as milk, cereals, meat, fruits, vegetables, and canned goods. Fundamental principles of food preservation, including high and low-temperature methods, drying, preservatives, and irradiation. Food danger zone temperatures. Module:3 Microorganisms in food 4 hours General characteristic of microo			ood safety principles, covering risks, contamination source	s, and	crucia	al hyg	iene
3. To apply and global food safety regulations, adhering to hygiene standards within the food industry. Course Outcomes 1. Remember the food contamination sources, preservation methods, and foodborne diseases. 2. Understand recent trends in food technology, packaging, and the role of labeling in ensuring safety. 3. Explain microorganism traits, growth factors, and fermentation in diverse foods. 4. Apply hygiene and sanitation principles in hospitality for food safety. 5. Analyze food contaminants, detection methods, and emerging pathogens' impact. 6. Evaluate national and international food safety standards and regulatory significance. Module:1 Introduction Introduction to food safety, food hazards, contamination risks, and food hygiene practices in the hospitality industry. Module:2 Food spoilage and food preservation 4 hours Types identification and causes of spoilage, sources of contamination, and spoilage in various products such as milk, cereals, meat, fruits, vegetables, and canned goods. Fundamental principles of food preservation, including high and low-temperature methods, drying, preservatives, and irradiation. Food danger zone temperatures. Module:3 Microorganisms food 4 hours General characteristic of microorganism: based on their structure and occurrence. Factors affecting their growth in food, sy vegetables, Indian food, bakery products, and alcoholic beverages, miscellaneous (vinegar, and antibiotics.) 4 hours <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>							
Course Outcomes I. Remember the food contamination sources, preservation methods, and foodborne diseases. 2. Understand recent trends in food technology, packaging, and the role of labeling in ensuring safety. Staplain microorganism traits, growth factors, and fermentation in diverse foods. 4. Apply hygiene and sanitation principles in hospitality for food safety. 5. Analyze food contaminants, detection methods, and emerging pathogens' impact. 6. Evaluate national and international food safety standards and regulatory significance. Module:1 Introduction 4 hours Introduction to food safety, food hazards, contamination risks, and food hygiene practices in the hospitality industry. Module:2 Food spoilage and food preservation 4 hours Types identification and causes of spoilage, sources of contamination, and spoilage in various products such as milk, creals, meat, fruits, vegetables, and canned goods. Fundamental principles of food ganger zone temperatures. Module:3 Microorganisms in food 4 hours Module:3 Microorganisms based on their structure and occurrence. Factors affecting their growth in food. Common foodborne disease-causing agents including bacteria, fungi, viruses, and parasites. Module:3 Food borne disease Module:	2. To analyze	e micro	bial influences on food spoilage, preservation, fermentations,	and rela	ated di	seases	•
1. Remember the food contamination sources, preservation methods, and foodborne diseases. 2. Understand recent trends in food technology, packaging, and the role of labeling in ensuring safety. 3. Explain microorganism traits, growth factors, and fermentation in diverse foods. 4. Apply hygiene and sanitation principles in hospitality for food safety. 5. Analyze food contaminants, detection methods, and emerging pathogens' impact. 6. Evaluate national and international food safety standards and regulatory significance. Module:1 Introduction to food safety, food hazards, contamination risks, and food hygiene practices in the hospitality industry. Module:2 Food spoilage and food preservation 4 hours Types identification and causes of spoilage, sources of contamination, and spoilage in various products such as milk, cereals, meat, fruits, vegetables, and canned goods. Fundamental principles of food danger zone temperatures. Module:3 Microorganisms in food 4 hours General characteristic of microorganisms based on their structure and occurrence. Factors affecting their growth in food. Common foodborne disease-causing agents including bacteria, fungi, viruses, and parasites. Module:3 Beneficial role of microorganism: Fermentation and role of lactic acid and bacteria, fermentation in food (dairy foods, vegetables, Indian food, bakery products, and alcoholic beverages, miscellaneous (vinegar, and antibiotics.) Module:5 Food borne disease 4 hours	3. To apply a	and glol	bal food safety regulations, adhering to hygiene standards with	in the	food ir	ndustry	/.
1. Remember the food contamination sources, preservation methods, and foodborne diseases. 2. Understand recent trends in food technology, packaging, and the role of labeling in ensuring safety. 3. Explain microorganism traits, growth factors, and fermentation in diverse foods. 4. Apply hygiene and sanitation principles in hospitality for food safety. 5. Analyze food contaminants, detection methods, and emerging pathogens' impact. 6. Evaluate national and international food safety standards and regulatory significance. Module:1 Introduction to food safety, food hazards, contamination risks, and food hygiene practices in the hospitality industry. Module:2 Food spoilage and food preservation 4 hours Types identification and causes of spoilage, sources of contamination, and spoilage in various products such as milk, cereals, meat, fruits, vegetables, and canned goods. Fundamental principles of food danger zone temperatures. Module:3 Microorganisms in food 4 hours General characteristic of microorganisms based on their structure and occurrence. Factors affecting their growth in food. Common foodborne disease-causing agents including bacteria, fungi, viruses, and parasites. Module:3 Beneficial role of microorganism: Fermentation and role of lactic acid and bacteria, fermentation in food (dairy foods, vegetables, Indian food, bakery products, and alcoholic beverages, miscellaneous (vinegar, and antibiotics.) Module:5 Food borne disease 4 hours							
 Understand recent trends in food technology, packaging, and the role of labeling in ensuring safety. Explain microorganism traits, growth factors, and fermentation in diverse foods. Apply hygiene and sanitation principles in hospitality for food safety. Analyze food contaminants, detection methods, and emerging pathogens' impact. Evaluate national and international food safety standards and regulatory significance. Module:1 Introduction Introduction to food safety, food hazards, contamination risks, and food hygiene practices in the hospitality industry. Module:2 Food spoilage and food preservation 4 hours Types identification and causes of spoilage, sources of contamination, and spoilage in various products such as milk, cereals, meat, fruits, vegetables, and canned goods. Fundamental principles of food preservation, including high and low-temperature methods, drying, preservatives, and irradiation. Food danger zone temperatures. Module:3 Miccorganisms in food 4 hours General characteristic of microorganism based on their structure and occurrence. Factors affecting their growth in food. Common foodborne disease-causing agents including bacteria, fungi, viruses, and parasites. Module:3 Pool borne disease Module:4 Beneficial role of microorganism: Fermentation and role of lactic acid and bacteria, fermentation in food (dairy foods, vegetables, Indian food, bakery products, and alcoholic beverages, miscellaneous (vinegar, and antibiotics.) Module:5 Food borne disease Module:6 Food borne disease Module:7 Food borne disease Module:8 Indice residues, bacterial toxins, mycotoxins, seafood toxins, metallic contaminants, packing material residues), and their detection methods. Implementation of basic principles according to contaminants (pesticide residues, bacterial toxins, m	Course Outc	omes					
 3. Explain microorganism traits, growth factors, and fermentation in diverse foods. 4. Apply hygiene and sanitation principles in hospitality for food safety. 5. Analyze food contaminants, detection methods, and emerging pathogens' impact. 6. Evaluate national and international food safety standards and regulatory significance. Module:1 Introduction Introduction I of od safety, food hazards, contamination risks, and food hygiene practices in the hospitality industry. Module:2 Food spoilage and food preservation 4 hours Types identification and causes of spoilage, sources of contamination, and spoilage in various products such as milk, cereals, meat, fruits, vegetables, and canned goods. Fundamental principles of food preservation, including high and low-temperature methods, drying, preservatives, and irradiation. Food danger zone temperatures. Module:3 Microorganisms in food 4 hours General characteristic of microorganisms based on their structure and occurrence. Factors affecting their growth in food. Common foodborne disease-causing agents including bacteria, fungi, viruses, and parasites. Module:3 Food borne disease Module:4 Beneficial role of microorganism: Fermentation and role of lactic acid and bacteria, fermentation in food (dairy foods, vegetables, Indian food, bakery products, and alcoholic beverages, miscellaneous (vinegar, and antibiotics.) Module:5 Food borne disease A hours Description of infection and intoxication types of foodborne diseases. Identification of common diseases caused by foodborne pathogens and preventive measures. Introduction to food standards, various types of contaminants (pesticide residues, bacterial toxins, mycotoxins, seafood toxins, metallic contaminants, packing material residues), and their detection methods. Implementation of basic principles according to contaminants (pesticide residues, ba							
 Apply hygiene and sanitation principles in hospitality for food safety. Analyze food contaminants, detection methods, and emerging pathogens' impact. Evaluate national and international food safety standards and regulatory significance. Module:1 Introduction to food safety, food hazards, contamination risks, and food hygiene practices in the hospitality industry. Module:2 Food spoilage and food preservation 4 hours Types identification and causes of spoilage, sources of contamination, and spoilage in various products such as milk, cereals, meat, fruits, vegetables, and canned goods. Fundamental principles of food preservation, including high and low-temperature methods, drying, preservatives, and irradiation. Food danger zone temperatures. Module:3 Microorganisms in food 4 hours General characteristic of microorganisms based on their structure and occurrence. Factors affecting their growth in food. Common foodborne disease-causing agents including bacteria, formentation in food (dary foods, vegetables, Indian food, bakery products, and alcoholic beverages, miscellaneous (vinegar, and antibiotics.) Module:5 Food borne disease Pood borne disease Pood borne disease and preventive measures. Introduction to food standards, various types of contaminants (pesticide residues, bacterial toxins, mycotoxins, seafod toxins, metallic contaminants, pesticide residues, bacterial toxins, mycotoxins, seafod toxins, metallic contaminants, pesticide residues, bacterial toxins, mycotoxins, seafod toxins, metallic contaminants, packing material residues), and their detection methods. Implementation of basic principles according to FSSAI. Food poison, Cross contamination, Common allergies (intolerance to Gluten, Lactic products, Egg, Mushroom, Seafod, etc.) Module:7 Hygien and sand regulatory agencies like the WTO and the Consumer Protection Act. Introduction I HACCP principles a					suring	safety	•
5. Analyze food contaminants, detection methods, and emerging pathogens' impact. 6. Evaluate national and international food safety standards and regulatory significance. Module:1 Introduction Introduction 4 hours Introduction to food safety, food hazards, contamination risks, and food hygiene practices in the hospitality industry. 4 hours Module:2 Food spoilage and food preservation 4 hours Types identification and causes of spoilage, sources of contamination, and spoilage in various products such as milk, cereals, meat, fruits, vegetables, and canned goods. Fundamental principles of food danger zone temperatures. 4 hours Module:3 Microorganisms in food 4 hours General characteristic of microorganisms based on their structure and occurrence. Factors affecting their growth in food. Common foodborne disease-causing agents including bacteria, fungi, viruses, and parasites. Module:4 Beneficial role of microorganism 4 hours The beneficial role of microorganism: Fermentation and role of lactic acid and bacteria, fermentation in food (dairy foods, vegetables, Indian food, bakery products, and alcoholic beverages, miscellaneous (vinegar, and antibiotics.) 4 hours Module:5 Food borne disease 1 hours Description of infection and intoxication types of foodborne diseases. Identification of common diseases caused by foodborne pathogens and preventive measures. Introduction to food standards, various types of contaminants (pesticide resid							
6. Evaluate national and international food safety standards and regulatory significance. Module:1 Introduction Module:1 Introduction Introduction to food safety, food hazards, contamination risks, and food hygiene practices in the hospitality industry. Module:2 Food spoilage and food preservation 4 hours Types identification and causes of spoilage, sources of contamination, and spoilage in various products such as milk, cereals, meat, fruits, vegetables, and canned goods. Fundamental principles of food danger zone temperatures. Module:3 Microorganisms in food 4 hours General characteristic of microorganisms based on their structure and occurrence. Factors affecting their growth in food. Common foodborne disease-causing agents including bacteria, fungi, viruses, and parasites. Module:4 Beneficial role of microorganism. 4 hours The beneficial role of microorganism. Fermentation and role of lactic acid and bacteria, fermentation in food (dairy foods, vegetables, Indian food, bakery products, and alcoholic beverages, miscellaneous (vinegar, and antibiotics.) Module:5 Food borne disease 4 hours Description of infection and intoxication types of foodborne diseases. Identification of common diseases caused by foodborne pathogens and preventive measures. Introduction to food standards, various types of contaminants (pesticide residues, bacterial toxins, mycotoxins, seafood toxins, metallic contaminants, packing material residues), and their detection methods. Implementation							
Module:1 Introduction 4 hours Introduction to food safety, food hazards, contamination risks, and food hygiene practices in the hospitality industry. Module:2 Food spoilage and food preservation 4 hours Types identification and causes of spoilage, sources of contamination, and spoilage in various products such as milk, cereals, meat, fruits, vegetables, and canned goods. Fundamental principles of food preservation, including high and low-temperature methods, drying, preservatives, and irradiation. Food danger zone temperatures. Module:3 Microorganisms in food 4 hours General characteristic of microorganisms based on their structure and occurrence. Factors affecting their growth in food. Common foodborne disease-causing agents including bacteria, fungi, viruses, and parasites. Module:3 Module:3 Beneficial role of microorganism: Fermentation and role of lactic acid and bacteria, fermentation in food (dairy foods, vegetables, Indian food, bakery products, and alcoholic beverages, miscellaneous (vinegar, and antibiotics.) 4 hours Module:5 Food borne disease 4 hours Description of infection and intoxication types of foodborne diseases. Introduction to food standards, various types of contaminants (pesticide residues, bacterial toxins, mycotoxins, seafood toxins, metallic contaminants, packing material residues), and their detection methods. Implementation of basic principles according to FSSAI. Food poison, Cross contamination, Common allergies (intolerance to Gluten, Lactic products, Egg, Mushroom, Seafood, etc.) 4 hours							
Introduction to food safety, food hazards, contamination risks, and food hygiene practices in the hospitality industry. Module:2 Food spoilage and food preservation 4 hours Types identification and causes of spoilage, sources of contamination, and spoilage in various products such as milk, cereals, meat, fruits, vegetables, and canned goods. Fundamental principles of food preservation, including high and low-temperature methods, drying, preservatives, and irradiation. Food danger zone temperatures. 4 hours General characteristic of microorganisms based on their structure and occurrence. Factors affecting their growth in food. Common foodborne disease-causing agents including bacteria, fungi, viruses, and parasites. Module:3 Hours The beneficial role of microorganism: Fermentation and role of lactic acid and bacteria, fermentation in food (dairy foods, vegetables, Indian food, bakery products, and alcoholic beverages, miscellaneous (vinegar, and antibiotics.) 4 hours Description of infection and intoxication types of foodborne diseases. Identification of common diseases caused by foodborne pathogens and preventive measures. Introduction to food standards, various types of contaminants (pesticide residues, bacterial toxins, mycotoxins, seafood toxins, metallic contaminants, packing material residues), and their detection methods. Implementation of basic principles according to FSSAI. Food poison, Cross contamination, Common allergies (intolerance to Gluten, Lactic products, Egg, Mushroom, Seafood, etc.) Module:6 Food base and regulation 4 hours Understanding national laws like the PFA (Prevention of Food Adulteration Ac	6. Evaluate n	ational	and international food safety standards and regulatory signific	cance.			
Introduction to food safety, food hazards, contamination risks, and food hygiene practices in the hospitality industry. Module:2 Food spoilage and food preservation 4 hours Types identification and causes of spoilage, sources of contamination, and spoilage in various products such as milk, cereals, meat, fruits, vegetables, and canned goods. Fundamental principles of food preservation, including high and low-temperature methods, drying, preservatives, and irradiation. Food danger zone temperatures. 4 hours General characteristic of microorganisms based on their structure and occurrence. Factors affecting their growth in food. Common foodborne disease-causing agents including bacteria, fungi, viruses, and parasites. Module:3 Hours The beneficial role of microorganism: Fermentation and role of lactic acid and bacteria, fermentation in food (dairy foods, vegetables, Indian food, bakery products, and alcoholic beverages, miscellaneous (vinegar, and antibiotics.) 4 hours Description of infection and intoxication types of foodborne diseases. Identification of common diseases caused by foodborne pathogens and preventive measures. Introduction to food standards, various types of contaminants (pesticide residues, bacterial toxins, mycotoxins, seafood toxins, metallic contaminants, packing material residues), and their detection methods. Implementation of basic principles according to FSSAI. Food poison, Cross contamination, Common allergies (intolerance to Gluten, Lactic products, Egg, Mushroom, Seafood, etc.) Module:6 Food base and regulation 4 hours Understanding national laws like the PFA (Prevention of Food Adulteration Ac		T (41			
industry. 4 hours Module:2 Food spoilage and food preservation 4 hours Types identification and causes of spoilage, sources of contamination, and spoilage in various products such as milk, cereals, meat, fruits, vegetables, and canned goods. Fundamental principles of food preservation, including high and low-temperature methods, drying, preservatives, and irradiation. Food danger zone temperatures. Module:3 Microorganisms in food 4 hours General characteristic of microorganisms based on their structure and occurrence. Factors affecting their growth in food. Common foodborne disease-causing agents including bacteria, fungi, viruses, and parasites. Module:4 Beneficial role of microorganism: Fermentation and role of lactic acid and bacteria, fermentation in food (dairy foods, vegetables, Indian food, bakery products, and alcoholic beverages, miscellaneous (vinegar, and antibiotics.) Module:5 Module:5 Food borne disease 4 hours Description of infection and intoxication types of foodborne diseases. Identification of common diseases caused by foodborne pathogens and preventive measures. Introduction to food standards, various types of contaminants (pesticide residues, bacterial toxins, mycotoxins, seafood toxins, metallic contaminants, packing material residues), and their detection methods. Implementation of basic principles according to FSSA1. Food poison, Cross contamination, Common allergies (intolerance to Gluten, Lactic products, Egg, Mushroom, Seafood, etc.) Module:6 Food laws and regulation 4 hours Understanding nati						. .	- 1:4
Module:2Food spoilage and food preservation4 hoursTypes identification and causes of spoilage, sources of contamination, and spoilage in various products such as milk, cereals, meat, fruits, vegetables, and canned goods. Fundamental principles of food preservation, including high and low-temperature methods, drying, preservatives, and irradiation. Food danger zone temperatures.Module:3Microorganisms in food4 hoursGeneral characteristic of microorganisms based on their structure and occurrence. Factors affecting their growth in food. Common foodborne disease-causing agents including bacteria, fungi, viruses, and parasites.Module:4Beneficial role of microorganism4 hoursThe beneficial role of microorganism: Fermentation and role of lactic acid and bacteria, fermentation in food (dairy foods, vegetables, Indian food, bakery products, and alcoholic beverages, miscellaneous (vinegar, and antibiotics.)4 hoursModule:5Food borne disease4 hoursDescription of infection and intoxication types of foodborne diseases. Identification of common diseases caused by foodborne pathogens and preventive measures. Introduction to food standards, various types of contaminants (pesticide residues, bacterial toxins, mycotoxins, seafood toxins, metallic contaminants, packing material residues), and their detection methods. Implementation foasic principles according to FSSAL Food poison, Cross contamination, Common allergies (intolerance to Gluten, Lactic products, Egg, Mushroom, Seafood, etc.)4 hoursModule:6Food laws and regulation4 hoursUnderstanding national laws like the PFA (Prevention of Food Adulteration Act), essential commodities act [EPO (Erythropoietin), MPO (Myeloperoxidase) etc.], and international		1000	safety, food hazards, contamination fisks, and food hygiene pra	actices	in the	nospita	anty
Types identification and causes of spoilage, sources of contamination, and spoilage in various products such as milk, cereals, meat, fruits, vegetables, and canned goods. Fundamental principles of food preservation, including high and low-temperature methods, drying, preservatives, and irradiation. Food danger zone temperatures. Module:3 Microorganisms in food 4 hours General characteristic of microorganisms based on their structure and occurrence. Factors affecting their growth in food. Common foodborne disease-causing agents including bacteria, fungi, viruses, and parasites. Module:4 Beneficial role of microorganism 4 hours The beneficial role of microorganism: Fermentation and role of lactic acid and bacteria, fermentation in food (dairy foods, vegetables, Indian food, bakery products, and alcoholic beverages, miscellaneous (vinegar, and antibiotics.) 4 hours Module:5 Food borne disease 4 hours Description of infection and intoxication types of foodborne diseases. Identification of common diseases caused by foodborne pathogens and preventive measures. Introduction to food standards, various types of sontaminants (pesticide residues, bacterial toxins, mycotoxins, seafood toxins, metallic contaminants, packing material residues), and their detection methods. Implementation of basic principles according to FSSAI. Food poison, Cross contamination, Common allergies (intolerance to Gluten, Lactic products, Egg, Mushroom, Seafood, etc.) Module:6 Food laws and regulation 4 hours Understanding national laws like the PFA (Prevention of Food Adulteration Act), essential commodities act [EPO (Erythropoietin),		Feed	an allo as and food measuretion	1 h a -			
such as milk, cereals, meat, fruits, vegetables, and canned goods. Fundamental principles of food preservation, including high and low-temperature methods, drying, preservatives, and irradiation. Food danger zone temperatures. Module:3 Microorganisms in food 4 hours General characteristic of microorganisms based on their structure and occurrence. Factors affecting their growth in food. Common foodborne disease-causing agents including bacteria, fungi, viruses, and parasites. 4 hours Module:4 Beneficial role of microorganism: Fermentation and role of lactic acid and bacteria, fermentation in food (dairy foods, vegetables, Indian food, bakery products, and alcoholic beverages, miscellaneous (vinegar, and antibiotics.) 4 hours Module:5 Food borne disease 4 hours Description of infection and intoxication types of foodborne diseases. Identification of common diseases caused by foodborne pathogens and preventive measures. Introduction to food standards, various types of contaminants (pesticide residues, bacterial toxins, mycotoxins, seafood toxins, metallic contaminants, packing material residues), and their detection methods. Implementation of basic principles according to FSSAI. Food poison, Cross contamination, Common allergies (intolerance to Gluten, Lactic products, Egg, Mushroom, Seafood, etc.) 4 hours Module:6 Food laws and regulation 4 hours Understanding national laws like the PFA (Prevention of Food Adulteration Act), essential commodities act [EPO (Erythropoietin), MPO (Myeloperoxidase) etc.], and international regulations such as codex, Alimentarius, ASO. Overview of regulatory agencies like the WTO and the Consumer Protection							
preservation, including high and low-temperature methods, drying, preservatives, and irradiation. Food danger zone temperatures. Module:3 Microorganisms in food 4 hours General characteristic of microorganisms based on their structure and occurrence. Factors affecting their growth in food. Common foodborne disease-causing agents including bacteria, fungi, viruses, and parasites. Module:4 Beneficial role of microorganism 4 hours The beneficial role of microorganism: Fermentation and role of lactic acid and bacteria, fermentation in food (dairy foods, vegetables, Indian food, bakery products, and alcoholic beverages, miscellaneous (vinegar, and antibiotics.) Module:5 Food borne disease Module:5 Food borne disease 4 hours Description of infection and intoxication types of foodborne diseases. Identification of common diseases caused by foodborne pathogens and preventive measures. Introduction to food standards, various types of contaminants (pesticide residues, bacterial toxins, mycotoxins, seafood toxins, metallic contaminants, packing material residues), and their detection methods. Implementation of basic principles according to FSSAI. Food poison, Cross contamination, Common allergies (intolerance to Gluten, Lactic products, Egg, Mushroom, Seafood, etc.) Module:6 Food laws and regulation 4 hours Understanding national laws like the PFA (Prevention of Food Adulteration Act), essential commodities such as codex, Alimentarius, ASO. Overview of regulatory agencies like the WTO and the Consumer Protection Act. Introduction to HACCP principles and their implementation. 4 hours							
danger zone temperatures. Module:3 Microorganisms in food 4 hours General characteristic of microorganisms based on their structure and occurrence. Factors affecting their growth in food. Common foodborne disease-causing agents including bacteria, fungi, viruses, and parasites. Module:4 Beneficial role of microorganism 4 hours The beneficial role of microorganism: Fermentation and role of lactic acid and bacteria, fermentation in food (dairy foods, vegetables, Indian food, bakery products, and alcoholic beverages, miscellaneous (vinegar, and antibiotics.) Module:5 Food borne disease 4 hours Description of infection and intoxication types of foodborne diseases. Identification of common diseases caused by foodborne pathogens and preventive measures. Introduction to food standards, various types of contaminants (pesticide residues, bacterial toxins, mycotoxins, seafood toxins, metallic contaminants, packing material residues), and their detection methods. Implementation of basic principles according to FSSAI. Food poison, Cross contamination, Common allergies (intolerance to Gluten, Lactic products, Egg, Mushroom, Seafood, etc.) 4 hours Module:6 Food laws and regulation 4 hours Understanding national laws like the PFA (Prevention of Food Adulteration Act), essential commodities act [EPO (Erythropoietin), MPO (Myeloperoxidase) etc.], and international regulations such as codex, Alimentarius, ASO. Overview of regulatory agencies like the WTO and the Consumer Protection Act. Introduction to HACCP principles and their implementation. 4 hours Module:7 Hygiene and sanitation in food				-	-		
Module:3Microorganisms in food4 hoursGeneral characteristic of microorganisms based on their structure and occurrence. Factors affecting their growth in food. Common foodborne disease-causing agents including bacteria, fungi, viruses, and parasites.Module:4Beneficial role of microorganism4 hoursThe beneficial role of microorganism: Fermentation and role of lactic acid and bacteria, fermentation in food (dairy foods, vegetables, Indian food, bakery products, and alcoholic beverages, miscellaneous (vinegar, and antibiotics.)4 hoursModule:5Food borne disease4 hoursDescription of infection and intoxication types of foodborne diseases. Identification of common diseases caused by foodborne pathogens and preventive measures. Introduction to food standards, various types of contaminants (pesticide residues, bacterial toxins, mycotoxins, seafood toxins, metallic contaminants, packing material residues), and their detection methods. Implementation of basic principles according to FSSAI. Food poison, Cross contamination, Common allergies (intolerance to Gluten, Lactic products, Egg, Mushroom, Seafood, etc.)4 hoursModule:6Food laws and regulation4 hoursUnderstanding national laws like the PFA (Prevention of Food Adulteration Act), essential commodities act [EPO (Erythropoietin), MPO (Myeloperoxidase) etc.], and international regulations such as codex, Alimentarius, ASO. Overview of regulatory agencies like the WTO and the Consumer Protection Act. Introduction to HACCP principles and their implementation.4 hoursModule:7Hygiene and sanitation in food industry4 hoursGeneral principles of food hygiene. GHP (Good hygiene practices) for commodities, equipment, work	-			, and i	Irraula	uon. r	oou
General characteristic of microorganisms based on their structure and occurrence. Factors affecting their growth in food. Common foodborne disease-causing agents including bacteria, fungi, viruses, and parasites. Module:4 Beneficial role of microorganism 4 hours The beneficial role of microorganism: Fermentation and role of lactic acid and bacteria, fermentation in food (dairy foods, vegetables, Indian food, bakery products, and alcoholic beverages, miscellaneous (vinegar, and antibiotics.) 4 hours Module:5 Food borne disease 4 hours Description of infection and intoxication types of foodborne diseases. Identification of common diseases caused by foodborne pathogens and preventive measures. Introduction to food standards, various types of contaminants (pesticide residues, bacterial toxins, mycotoxins, seafood toxins, metallic contaminants, packing material residues), and their detection methods. Implementation of basic principles according to FSSAI. Food poison, Cross contamination, Common allergies (intolerance to Gluten, Lactic products, Egg, Mushroom, Seafood, etc.) Module:6 Food laws and regulation 4 hours Understanding national laws like the PFA (Prevention of Food Adulteration Act), essential commodities act [EPO (Erythropoietin), MPO (Myeloperoxidase) etc.], and international regulations such as codex, Alimentarius, ASO. Overview of regulatory agencies like the WTO and the Consumer Protection Act. Introduction to HACCP principles and their implementation. Module:7 Hygiene and sanitation in food industry 4 hours General principles of food hygiene. GHP (Good hygiene practices				4 hou	rs		
growth in food. Common foodborne disease-causing agents including bacteria, fungi, viruses, and parasites.Module:4Beneficial role of microorganism4 hoursThe beneficial role of microorganism: Fermentation and role of lactic acid and bacteria, fermentation in food (dairy foods, vegetables, Indian food, bakery products, and alcoholic beverages, miscellaneous (vinegar, and antibiotics.)4 hoursModule:5Food borne disease4 hoursDescription of infection and intoxication types of foodborne diseases. Identification of common diseases caused by foodborne pathogens and preventive measures. Introduction to food standards, various types of contaminants (pesticide residues, bacterial toxins, mycotoxins, seafood toxins, metallic contaminants, packing material residues), and their detection methods. Implementation of basic principles according to FSSAI. Food poison, Cross contamination, Common allergies (intolerance to Gluter, Lactic products, Egg, Mushroom, Seafood, etc.)4 hoursModule:6Food laws and regulation4 hoursUnderstanding national laws like the PFA (Prevention of Food Adulteration Act), essential commodities act [EPO (Erythropoietin), MPO (Myeloperoxidase) etc.], and international regulations such as codex, Alimentarius, ASO. Overview of regulatory agencies like the WTO and the Consumer Protection Act. Introduction to HACCP principles and their implementation.4 hoursModule:7Hygiene and sanitation in food industry4 hoursGeneral principles of food hygiene. GHP (Good hygiene practices) for commodities, equipment, work			0			cting t	heir
Module:4Beneficial role of microorganism4 hoursThe beneficial role of microorganism: Fermentation and role of lactic acid and bacteria, fermentation in food (dairy bods, vegetables, Indian food, bakery products, and alcoholic bacteria, fermentation in food (dairy bods, vegetables, Indian food, bakery products, and alcoholic bacteria, fermentation in food local bacterial food, bakery products, and alcoholic bacteria, fermentation in food local bacterial food, bakery products, and alcoholic bacteria, fermentation in food local bacterial food, bakery products, and alcoholic bacteria, fermentation in food local bacterial food, bakery products, and alcoholic bacterial seases.Module:5Food borne disease4 hoursDescription of infection and intoxication types of foodborne diseases. Identification of contaminants, caused by foodborne pathogens and preventive measures. Introduction to food statist, various types of contaminants.estilic contaminants, various types of contaminants, macking matarial residues, bacterial toxins, mycotoxins, seafood toxins, metallic contaminants, packing matarial residues, and their detection methods. Implementation of basic principles according to FSSAI. Food poison, Cross contamination, Common allergies (intolerance to Gluets, Egg, Mushroom, Safood, etc.)4 hoursModule:6Food laws and regulation4 hoursUnderstandifFood laws and regulatory agencies like the WTO and the Consumer Protection Act. action and their implementation.Alimentarius, ASO. Overview of regulatory agencies like the WTO and the Consumer Protection Act. Introduction tracteries and their implementation.Module:7Module:74 hoursGeneral principles of food hygiene. GHP (Good hygiene practices) for commotives, equipment,							
The beneficial role of microorganism: Fermentation and role of lactic acid and bacteria, fermentation in food (dairy tooks, vegetables, Indian food, bakery products, and alcoholic beverages, miscellaneous (vinegar, and antibiotics.)Module:5Food borne disease4 hoursDescription of infection and intoxication types of foodborne diseases. Identification of common diseases caused by footborne pathogens and preventive measures. Introduction to food standards, various types of contaminants (pesticide residues, bacterial toxins, mycotoxins, seafood toxins, metallic contaminants, packing material residues), and their detection methods. Implementation of basic principles according to FSSAI. Food poison, Cross contamination, Common allergies (intolerance to Gluter, Lactic products, Egg, Mushroom, Settod, etc.)4 hoursModule:6Food laws and regulation4 hoursUnderstanding national laws like the PFA (Prevention of Food Adulteration Act), essential commodities act [EPO (Erythropoietin), MPO (Myeloperoxidase) etc.], and international regulations such as codex, Alimentarius, ASO. Overview of regulatory agencies like the WTO and the Consumer Protection Act. Introduction to HACCP principles and their implementation.4 hoursModule:7Hygiene and sanitation in food industry4 hoursGeneral principles of food hygiene. GHP (Good hygiene practices) for commodities, equipment, work4 hours						- p	
food (dairy foods, vegetables, Indian food, bakery products, and alcoholic beverages, miscellaneous (vinegar, and antibiotics.)Module:5Food borne disease4 hoursDescription of infection and intoxication types of foodborne diseases. Identification of common diseases caused by foodborne pathogens and preventive measures. Introduction to food standards, various types of contaminants (pesticide residues, bacterial toxins, mycotoxins, seafood toxins, metallic contaminants, packing material residues), and their detection methods. Implementation of basic principles according to FSSAI. Food poison, Cross contamination, Common allergies (intolerance to Gluten, Lactic products, Egg, Mushroom, Seafood, etc.)4 hoursModule:6Food laws and regulation4 hoursUnderstanding national laws like the PFA (Prevention of Food Adulteration Act), essential commodities act [EPO (Erythropoietin), MPO (Myeloperoxidase) etc.], and international regulations such as codex, Alimentarius, ASO. Overview of regulatory agencies like the WTO and the Consumer Protection Act. Introduction to HACCP principles and their implementation.4 hoursModule:7Hygiene and sanitation in food industry4 hoursGeneral principles of food hygiene. GHP (Good hygiene practices) for commodities, equipment, work4 hours						entatio	n in
(vinegar, and antibiotics.)4 hoursModule:5Food borne disease4 hoursDescription of infection and intoxication types of foodborne diseases. Identification of common diseases caused by foodborne pathogens and preventive measures. Introduction to food standards, various types of contaminants (pesticide residues, bacterial toxins, mycotoxins, seafood toxins, metallic contaminants, packing material residues), and their detection methods. Implementation of basic principles according to FSSAI. Food poison, Cross contamination, Common allergies (intolerance to Gluten, Lactic products, Egg, Mushroom, Seafood, etc.)4 hoursModule:6Food laws and regulation4 hoursUnderstanding national laws like the PFA (Prevention of Food Adulteration Act), essential commodities act [EPO (Erythropoietin), MPO (Myeloperoxidase) etc.], and international regulations such as codex, Alimentarius, ASO. Overview of regulatory agencies like the WTO and the Consumer Protection Act. Introduction to HACCP principles and their implementation.4 hoursModule:7Hygiene and sanitation in food industry4 hoursGeneral principles of food hygiene. GHP (Good hygiene practices) for commodities, equipment, work4 hours							
Module:5Food borne disease4 hoursDescription of infection and intoxication types of foodborne diseases. Identification of common diseases caused by foodborne pathogens and preventive measures. Introduction to food standards, various types of contaminants (pesticide residues, bacterial toxins, mycotoxins, seafood toxins, metallic contaminants, packing material residues), and their detection methods. Implementation of basic principles according to FSSAI. Food poison, Cross contamination, Common allergies (intolerance to Gluten, Lactic products, Egg, Mushroom, Seafood, etc.)4 hoursModule:6Food laws and regulation4 hoursUnderstanding national laws like the PFA (Prevention of Food Adulteration Act), essential commodities act [EPO (Erythropoietin), MPO (Myeloperoxidase) etc.], and international regulations such as codex, Alimentarius, ASO. Overview of regulatory agencies like the WTO and the Consumer Protection Act. Introduction to HACCP principles and their implementation.4 hoursModule:7Hygiene and sanitation in food industry4 hoursGeneral principles of food hygiene. GHP (Good hygiene practices) for commodities, equipment, work4 hours	· ·		• • •	0	,		
caused by foodborne pathogens and preventive measures. Introduction to food standards, various types of contaminants (pesticide residues, bacterial toxins, mycotoxins, seafood toxins, metallic contaminants, packing material residues), and their detection methods. Implementation of basic principles according to FSSAI. Food poison, Cross contamination, Common allergies (intolerance to Gluten, Lactic products, Egg, Mushroom, Seafood, etc.)Module:6Food laws and regulation4 hoursUnderstanding national laws like the PFA (Prevention of Food Adulteration Act), essential commodities act [EPO (Erythropoietin), MPO (Myeloperoxidase) etc.], and international regulations such as codex, Alimentarius, ASO. Overview of regulatory agencies like the WTO and the Consumer Protection Act. Introduction to HACCP principles and their implementation.4 hoursModule:7Hygiene and sanitation in food industry4 hoursGeneral principles of food hygiene. GHP (Good hygiene practices) for commodities, equipment, work				4 hou	rs		
contaminants (pesticide residues, bacterial toxins, mycotoxins, seafood toxins, metallic contaminants, packing material residues), and their detection methods. Implementation of basic principles according to FSSAI. Food poison, Cross contamination, Common allergies (intolerance to Gluten, Lactic products, Egg, Mushroom, Seafood, etc.)4 hoursModule:6Food laws and regulation4 hoursUnderstanding national laws like the PFA (Prevention of Food Adulteration Act), essential commodities act [EPO (Erythropoietin), MPO (Myeloperoxidase) etc.], and international regulations such as codex, Alimentarius, ASO. Overview of regulatory agencies like the WTO and the Consumer Protection Act. Introduction to HACCP principles and their implementation.4 hoursModule:7Hygiene and sanitation in food industry4 hoursGeneral principles of food hygiene. GHP (Good hygiene practices) for commodities, equipment, work4	Description o	f infect	ion and intoxication types of foodborne diseases. Identification	on of c	ommo	n dise	ases
packing material residues), and their detection methods. Implementation of basic principles according to FSSAI. Food poison, Cross contamination, Common allergies (intolerance to Gluten, Lactic products, Egg, Mushroom, Seafood, etc.)Module:6Food laws and regulation4 hoursUnderstanding national laws like the PFA (Prevention of Food Adulteration Act), essential commodities act [EPO (Erythropoietin), MPO (Myeloperoxidase) etc.], and international regulations such as codex, Alimentarius, ASO. Overview of regulatory agencies like the WTO and the Consumer Protection Act. Introduction to HACCP principles and their implementation.4 hoursModule:7Hygiene and sanitation in food industry4 hoursGeneral principles of food hygiene. GHP (Good hygiene practices) for commodities, equipment, work4 hours	caused by foc	odborne	pathogens and preventive measures. Introduction to food star	ndards,	variou	is type	es of
FSSAI. Food poison, Cross contamination, Common allergies (intolerance to Gluten, Lactic products, Egg, Mushroom, Seafood, etc.)Module:6Food laws and regulation4 hoursUnderstanding national laws like the PFA (Prevention of Food Adulteration Act), essential commodities act [EPO (Erythropoietin), MPO (Myeloperoxidase) etc.], and international regulations such as codex, Alimentarius, ASO. Overview of regulatory agencies like the WTO and the Consumer Protection Act. Introduction to HACCP principles and their implementation.Module:7Hygiene and sanitation in food industry4 hoursGeneral principles of food hygiene. GHP (Good hygiene practices) for commodities, equipment, work	contaminants	(pestic	tide residues, bacterial toxins, mycotoxins, seafood toxins,	metall	ic con	tamina	ants,
Mushroom, Seafood, etc.) 4 hours Module:6 Food laws and regulation 4 hours Understanding national laws like the PFA (Prevention of Food Adulteration Act), essential commodities act [EPO (Erythropoietin), MPO (Myeloperoxidase) etc.], and international regulations such as codex, Alimentarius, ASO. Overview of regulatory agencies like the WTO and the Consumer Protection Act. Introduction to HACCP principles and their implementation. 4 hours Module:7 Hygiene and sanitation in food industry 4 hours General principles of food hygiene. GHP (Good hygiene practices) for commodities, equipment, work	packing mate	rial res	idues), and their detection methods. Implementation of basic	princip	oles ac	cordin	g to
Module:6Food laws and regulation4 hoursUnderstanding national laws like the PFA (Prevention of Food Adulteration Act), essential commodities act [EPO (Erythropoietin), MPO (Myeloperoxidase) etc.], and international regulations such as codex, Alimentarius, ASO. Overview of regulatory agencies like the WTO and the Consumer Protection Act. Introduction to HACCP principles and their implementation.Module:7Hygiene and sanitation in food industry4 hoursGeneral principles of food hygiene. GHP (Good hygiene practices) for commodities, equipment, work	FSSAI. Food	poison,	Cross contamination, Common allergies (intolerance to Glute	n, Lact	ic proc	lucts, l	Egg,
Understanding national laws like the PFA (Prevention of Food Adulteration Act), essential commodities act [EPO (Erythropoietin), MPO (Myeloperoxidase) etc.], and international regulations such as codex, Alimentarius, ASO. Overview of regulatory agencies like the WTO and the Consumer Protection Act. Introduction to HACCP principles and their implementation.Module:7Hygiene and sanitation in food industry4 hoursGeneral principles of food hygiene. GHP (Good hygiene practices) for commodities, equipment, work	Mushroom, S		,				
act [EPO (Erythropoietin), MPO (Myeloperoxidase) etc.], and international regulations such as codex, Alimentarius, ASO. Overview of regulatory agencies like the WTO and the Consumer Protection Act. Introduction to HACCP principles and their implementation.Module:7Hygiene and sanitation in food industry4 hoursGeneral principles of food hygiene. GHP (Good hygiene practices) for commodities, equipment, work							
Alimentarius, ASO. Overview of regulatory agencies like the WTO and the Consumer Protection Act.Introduction to HACCP principles and their implementation.Module:7Hygiene and sanitation in food industryGeneral principles of food hygiene. GHP (Good hygiene practices) for commodities, equipment, work		0					
Introduction to HACCP principles and their implementation.Module:7Hygiene and sanitation in food industry4 hoursGeneral principles of food hygiene. GHP (Good hygiene practices) for commodities, equipment, work		• •					
Module:7Hygiene and sanitation in food industry4 hoursGeneral principles of food hygiene. GHP (Good hygiene practices) for commodities, equipment, work				nsumer	Prote	ction .	Act.
General principles of food hygiene. GHP (Good hygiene practices) for commodities, equipment, work				4 -			
							1
areas, and personnel. Cleaning and disinfection methods and commonly used agents in the hospitality	-	-					
	areas, and pe	rsonnel	. Cleaning and disinfection methods and commonly used ag	gents 1	n the	nospita	anty

indu	istry. Safe	ety considerations regarding pro	cessing water	r, wastewa	ter, and was	te disposal. Review of
rece	ent trends,	including emerging pathogens,	genetically n	nodified for	od labelling,	, advancements in food
pack	kaging and	l technology, and Bovine Serum	Encephalopa	thy (BSE).		
Mo	dule:8	Contemporary Issues				2 hours
Gue	est lecture	by industrial expert				
			,	Total Lect	ure hours:	30 hours
Tex	t Book(s)					
1.	Kumar,	Alok., Fundamentals of Food Hy	giene Safety	and Qualit	y, Dream tec	h Press,1 st edition 2022
Ref	erence Bo	ooks				
1.	Dilip Kh	atekar and Narayan Sarkate, Ha	nd Book of Fo	ood Safety	, Step Up Ac	ademy, 2023
2.	Shashiku	umar. S., Food Safety in Kitchen	: Kitchen Hyg	giene and S	Sanitizer, Kin	dle edition, 2023
Mod	de of Eval	uation: Digital Assignments, Con	ntinuous Asse	essment Te	st, Final Ass	essment Test
Rec	ommende	d by Board of Studies	18-12-2023			
App	proved by	Academic Council	No. 73	Date	14-03-2024	

Course Code	Course Title	L	Т	Р	С
UBHA110L	NUTRITION	3	0	0	3
Pre-requisite	NIL		llabus	versio	n
•		v	1.		
Course Objectives					
1. To understand nu	trient classification and food's significance for overall hea	alth.			
2. To analyze macro	onutrients and micronutrients' roles in preventing deficien	cy dise	eases.		
3. To apply nutrition	n knowledge to design balanced diets for diverse health no	eeds.			
Course Outcomes					
	gnificance of nutrition in maintaining health and well-bein		• 4	1. (
1	roles and distinctions between macronutrients and micron				
	nended dietary allowances in various demographic and he of menu planning to cater to specific dietary needs of pat				
	se the nutritive value of individual dishes or meals.	ients a	nu am	icies.	
-	ed menu plans for different dietary requirements, con	siderir	ig var	ious h	ealth
conditions.			8		
Module:1 Basic	aspects of nutrition and Food Labelling			3 hour	5
Define terms such as	s Health, Nutrition, and Nutrients. Classify nutrients and	elucida	te the	import	ance
	ng good health, covering its physiological, psychological,			nctions	5.
	ries, Allergens, Veg. and non veg. symbols, product expin	y date			
Module:2 Energy				3 hour	
	ts measurement units (Kcal). Explain energy contribution				
	teins, and Fats), factors influencing energy requirements			t BMR	and
	hazards linked with being Underweight and Overweight (onutrients	Obesi		5 hour	9
	sification (mono, di, and polysaccharides), dietary sou	rcos f			
	ry fiber in disease prevention and treatment.	1005, 1	unctio	iis, and	i the
-	n (Saturated and Unsaturated fats), sources, functions, t	he sig	nifican	ce of]	Fatty
-	FAs, SFAs, EFA), cholesterol, and deficiency diseases.	-			-
	d composition, dietary sources, functions, methods to				
(focusing on Soya pr	oteins and whey proteins), and deficiency diseases.				
Module:4 Micro	onutrients			5 hour	S
	nd classify water and fat-soluble vitamins. Discuss food				
0	soluble vitamins (Vitamin A, D, E, K) and Water-solub				
	n, Niacin, Pyro toxin, Cyanocobalamin, Folic acid). Mine				•
· ·	herals. Explore food sources, functions, and significance of	t Calci	um, Iro	on, Sod	ium,
Module:5 Wate	Explain deficiency diseases related to Micronutrients.			3 hour	
	ry sources (visible and invisible), functions, and its role	a in m			
specifically water ba			aman	ing ne	aiui,
· · ·	nced diet		4	1 hour	s
	nced diet, Types of diet, Importance of diet, and outlin	e RD/			
	for various nutrients based on Age, Gender, and Physiological			omme	nava
	ı planning	• ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ		5 hour	CI CI
infounder, infond	, promining			nour	3
	y balanced meals based on the three-food group system as	nd fact			

principles. Calculating the nutritive value of dishes/meals. Designing a balanced die	t for various
conditions such as Diabetes, Hypertension, Adults, and sports personnel.	

Module:8 Contemporary Issues

2 hours

Guest lecture by industrial expert

				Tota	al Lecture hours:	30 hours
Tex	t Book(s)					
1.	B Srilak	shmi, Nutrition Science, New age	e publishers,	1 st edition,	2023	
Ref	erence Bo	ooks				
1.	Dr. M. S	waminathan, Handbook of Food	and Nutrition	n, The Ban	galore press, 2018	
2.		Hartley, Gentle Nutrition: A Non ty press, 2021	-Diet Approa	ch to Healt	hy Eating, 1st edition	on, Oxford
Moc	le of Eval	uation: Digital Assignments, Cor	ntinuous Asse	essment Te	st, Final Assessme	nt Test
Rec	ommende	d by Board of Studies	18-12-2023			
Арр	roved by	Academic Council	No.73	Date	14-03-2024	

Course Code		Course Title	L	Т	Р	С
UBHA111L		TRAVEL AND TOURISM	3	0	0	3
Pre-requisite		NIL	S	yllabu	s versi	on
			3 0 0 3 Syllabus version 1.0 ourism sector. cal practices in practice ourism sector. and Out bound tourism sector sectors for tourism, types 4 hours marketing strategies fand regulations in touris 4 hours acteristics, the impact y, environmental touris 4 hours al marketing strategies fa al marketing strategies			
Course Object						
		core principles fundamental of the tourism industry.				
		verse facets and modern trends influencing the evolving t				
		dge of tourism geography, marketing tactics, and ethic	cal pra	actices	in pra	ictical
contexts. in	ncludin	g world tourism regions				
Course Outco	omes					
		arism definitions, types, and motivations.				
		nt trends, growth factors, and govt. regulations in tourism	1.			
		bls for tourism marketing, reservations, and travel planning				
		phic impact on tourism and diverse marketing approache	-			
		ty standards and revenue strategies in management.				
6. Develop an	n unde	rstanding of ethics, responsible tourism, and community	y engag	gement	t for cu	ıltural
preservatio	on.					
Module:1	Princi	ples of tourism	4 hou	irs		
		n, Tourist, Domestic and Foreign tourist, In bound				
-		ism: attractions, accessibility, and amenities. Motivation	ons for	touris	sm, typ	pes of
		aces around the globe.	1			
Module:2		th of tourism	L			
		e tourism industry, factors influencing tourism demand				
		pranding and advertising in tourism, government policies			ns in to	urism
Module:3		sm geography				ant of
		m destinations, world tourism regions and their char n development, cultural and historical tourism geograph			-	
geography on geography	tourisi	in development, cultural and instorical tourism geograph	iy, env	nomine		Julisili
Module:4	Trave	l planning and reservation systems	4 hor	irs		
		ocesses, reservation systems, and technologies, tra			Itation	. and
		booking and reservation platforms, travel itinerary p				
		nce and protection	c	5,~-	-, -,	
Module:5		sm marketing and promotion	4 hou	irs		
Principles of t		marketing, destination branding, and advertising, digit	al mar	keting	strateg	gies in
		and responsible tourism marketing, tourism advertising a				
digital market	ing stra	itegies				
Module:6	Hospi	tality and accommodation management	4 hou	irs		
• 1		lations, hotel management and guest services, quality				tomer
		management and pricing strategies, hospitality technolog			tion	
Module:7		s and responsible tourism	4 hou			
		s in tourism, sustainable and responsible tourism practice				
	-	le traveler behavior, cultural sensitivity and preservation.	Advers	se effec	ct of to	Jrism,
Revenge touri			21.			
Module:8		mporary issues	2 hou	irs		
Guest lecture	rom in	dustry experts				

		Te	otal Lectu	re hours: 30 hours		
Tex	xt Book(s)					
1.	Sampad Kumar Swain, Jitendra Mo	ohan Mishra, 7	Fourism:	Principles and Practice	es, Oxford	
	University Press, 2011.					
Ref	ference Books					
1.	Chris Cooper, Stephen Wanhill, John Fletcher, David Gilbert, Alan Fyall, Tourism: Principle					
	and Practice, Prentice Hall publisher	s, 2004		-	_	
2.	John R. Walker, Josielyn T. Walker,	Tourism: Cond	cepts and I	Practices, 1st edition Pe	earson	
	publisher, 2010.		-			
Mo	ode of evaluation: Digital Assignments,	Continuous As	ssessment	Test, Final Assessment	t Test	
Rec	commended by Board of Studies	18-12-20	23			
Δn	proved by Academic Council	No. 73	Date	14-03-2024		

PROJECT AND INTERNSHIP

Course Code	(Course Title		L	Т	Р	С	
UBHA399J	SUMM	ER INTERNSH	IIP	0	0	0	2	
Pre-requisite	NIL			Syllabus version				
			1.	1.0				
Course Objectives								
1. To familiarize	students with the indu	stry environme	ent and enable the	em to	undert	ake or	n-site	
assignments as	trainees or interns							
Course Outcomes								
1. Remember prof	fessional and ethical res	ponsibilities.						
2. Understand the	professional and ethical	l standards of he	ospitality.					
3. Apply necessar	y skill sets adaptable to	diverse professi	onal environment	s.				
4. Analyse and int	terpret current issues in	the field.						
5. Asses global ho	spitality impact econon	nically, environi	mentally, and socia	ally.				
6. Cultivate self-d	irected learning for con-	tinuous develop	ment.	-				
Module Content					4 W	eeks		
Four weeks of inter	nship at an industry sit	e within the ho	spitality sector, su	ipervis	ed by	an ind	ustry	
expert.								
Mode of Evaluation	: Internship report revie	w, and viva voc	e.					
Recommended by B	oard of Studies	18-12-2023						
Approved by Acade	mic Council	No. 73	Date	14-07	3-2024			